THE

Young Clerks Tutor

ENLARGED:

Being a most usefull Collection of the Best Presidents of *Recognizances*, *Obligations*, *Conditions*, *Acquittances*, *Bills of Sale*, *Warrants of Attorney*, &c.

AS ALSO

All the Names of *Men* and *Women* in *Latin*, with the Day of the Date, the several Sums of Money, and the Addition of the several *Trades* or *Employments*, in their proper Cases, as they stand in the Obligations.

TOGETHER WITH

Directions of *Writs* of *Habeas Corpus*, *Writs* of *Error*, &c. to the inferiour Courts in Cities and Towns.

LIKEWISE,

The Best Presidents of all manner of *Concords* of *Fines*, and *Directions* how to sue out a *Fine*: with many judicious *Observations* therein.

With many other things very necessary, and readily fitting every Mans Occasion: As by an exact Table of what is contained in this *BOOK*, will appear.

To which is annexed, several of the best *Copies* both of *Court* and *Chancery-Hands* now Extant

By EDWARD COCKER.

Ex studiis *N.* de *Latibulo* Φιλονομε

The Sixth EDITION.

LONDON, Printed for, and are to be sold by *Thomas Basset* at the Sign of the *George* in *Fleet-street*, and *Robert Pawlet*, at the *Bible* in *Chancery lane*. 1670.

TO THE READER.

HOw profitable it is to observe those Forms which the Law approves, daily Experience doth sufficiently demonstrate; for that hereby all Assurances are rendred plain and manifest to every Capacity, and fortified against all exceptions. But the captious Age wherein we live, that so busily examines and eagerly pursues all advantages and shifts whatsoever, will certainly drive every man to his just Defence, and make this Book as welcome as it is undoubtedly necessary.

Here is presented to thy Hand a

faithful Collection *of* Presidents *of all sorts, which for the variety will fit every Mans Occasions: and for the clearness will be useful to any Understanding, who may at all times readily find these sound* Instructions; *If either the distance of his Abode, the haste of his Business, or any other cause do withhold him from further Advice: For those* Instruments *which are usually drawn in* Latin, *here you shall find the proper Cases both for the Names of the* Persons, *their* Additions, *the* Sums *of* Money, *with the* Day *of the* Date, *only observing this throughout the* Work; *if* A *be bound to* B, *then is* A *the* Obligor, *and* B *the* Obligee; *and if* A *acknowledge a* Recognisance *to* B, *then is* A *the* Conusor; *and* B *the* Conusee.

And

And in this Fourth Impreſſion, *to compleat the* Deſign *that was intended by this* Book, *are added the beſt* Preſidents *of all manner of* Concords, *of* Fines, *and Directions how to ſue out a* Fine, *with many remarkable Obſervations therein will appear: Alſo Directions of Writs of* Habeas Corpus, *Writs of* Errour, *&c. To the inferiour Courts in the ſeveral* Cities, Borroughs, Hundreds, *and* Bailywicks *of* England, *and the reſpective* Mayors, Bailiffs, *and* Governors *thereof*; *for default whereof, and errour wherein, ſo many* Nonſuits *do daily happen, and Writs of Error are afterwards brought to the indangering of the whole* Cauſe, *and perplexity and vexation of the* Client, *which all ingenious* Practiſers *as they*

desire, so here are rightly instructed how to avoid. There is also a Supplement *to the Names both of* Men *and* Women, *with their several* Trades *and* Imployments *rendred into* Latin; *so that nothing is wanting to answer every Occurrence or Emergent Occasion whatsoever of this nature.*

Hereby it will not be easie to mistake, and cheaper than this no man can purchase greater quiet and security.

Farewell,

J. H.

THE

THE TABLE.

A.

Bishoprick

B.

C.

D.

E.

F.

I

K.

L.

A Let-

A Recog-

R.

S.

T.

U.

W.

A War-

THE Young Clerks TUTOR ENLARGED.

OBSERVATIONS

Touching the firm making of Covenants, Contracts *and* Agreements, *&c.*

A Covenant, Contract, Agreement, *&c.* is the mutual consent of One, Two, or more person or persons by a formal Deed in writing containing an Agreement of the parties, whereby One or more do Promise and Covenant with another to give or do somewhat in such sort as they have concluded of amongst themselves, and to the firm making thereof, it is to be observed.

1. That

1. That the person or persons be of the full age of one and twenty years; for it must be noted, that Infants which are supposed not to understand what is done, can therefore make no Obligation or Covenant, *&c.* (yet such as be of the age of discretion, that is Males of the age of fourteen years, and females of twelve years, may in some cases covenant, and be bound, and be lyable to perform; As for necessary Food, Apparel, Schooling, *&c.* and in Marriage also, or as an Executor to another. *Vide Doctor & Stud. Lib. 2. Cap. 27.*

2. Though they be of full age, yet they must be *compotes mentis*; and that at the time of making such Contract, they have not these defects of the Mind (*viz.*) Madness, Lunacy, Idiocy; nor these defects of the Body, as Dumbness, Deafness, Blindness, especially if they be Natural, for in such case they can in no wise consent.

The nature of a Bond, Bill, or Obligation, and Directions for the true making thereof.

1. A Bond, Bill, or Obligation, is a Deed in writing, and the nature thereof is to bind one man to another, or two to more or many (as occasion is) to pay a summe of money, or to give, do, or perform something, whereupon it is defined to be the right of a person by which he hath another person bound unto him to pay that which he oweth him. Right therefore is the chiefest cause of an Obligation; the Act of man that seals and delivers such Obligation, is only the remote or secondary cause: Now that which is called an Obligation, is the same with that which is commonly and vulgarly called or termed a Bond, and it is also the same with a Bill, only the Lawyers make this difference betwixt them, (*viz.*) When it is in *English* it is called a Bill, and when it is in *Latine* a Bond or Obligation, from the Latine word *Obligatio*, coming of *Obligo* to bind, and it may be made either with or without a Penalty: where note, that if an Obligation or Bill be made, whereby the party bound is enjoyned to do or perform any thing which is either unlawfull or impossible, then such

Obliga-

Obligation or Bill is void of it self and of none effect.

2. In an Obligation, he to whom the Obligation is made, is called the Obligee or Creditor, and he who binds himself or is bound in the Obligation, is called the Obligor or Debtor; and so according to the sundry sorts of Obligations and Contracts, the persons therein mentioned are and must be styled by such significant and legal terms as are appropriate to such Deed, Contract, *&c.* as Obligor, Obligee, Feoffor, Feoffee, Lessor, Lessee, Grantor, Grantee, Donor and Donee, Vendor, Vendee, *&c.*

3. For the making of an Obligation there are these things to be regarded: 1 The names of the parties concerned in the said Obligation, both names of Baptism and Surnames; their style, degree or quality, whether Lord, Knight, Esquire, Gentleman, Yeoman, Artificer, *&c.* 2ly, The Town, place of abode, and County wherein they are at present, or for the most part resident. 3ly, The summe of money due, which is usually double in the Obligation.

An Obligation from One to One.

Noverint universi per præsentes me A. B. *de* C. *in Com.* D. *generosum teneri & firmiter obligari* E. F. *de* G. *in Com.* H. *Armigero in Centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ* Angliæ *solvend. eidem* E. F. *aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligo me, Hæredes, Executores, & Administratores meos firmiter per præsentes, Sigillo meo sigillat. dat. primo die* Aprilis *Anno Regis Domini nostri* Caroli *secundi,* Dei *gratia,* Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, *&* Hibernia *Regis, fidei Defensoris,* &c. *Quartodecimo.*

An Obligation from One to Two.

NOverint universi per præsentes me A. B. de C. in Com. D. generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari E. F. de G. in Com. H. Yeoman, & I. K. de L. in Com. M. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ, solvend. eisdem E. F. et J. K. seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. Executor. Administrator. vel Assignat. suis. ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciend. Obligo me, Hæredes, Executores et Administratores meos firmiter per præsentes, Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoque regni Domini nostri Caroli secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Regis, fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from One to Three.

NOverint universi per præsentes me A. B. de C. in Com. D. generosum, teneri et firmiter obligari E. F. de G. in Com. H. Yeoman, I. K. de L. in Com. M. Yeoman, & N. O. de P. in Com. Q. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ et legalis monetæ Angliæ, solvend. eidem E. F. I. K. & N. O. vel alicui eorum aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciend. Obligo, me, Hæredes, Executores, et Administratores meos firmiter per præsentes, Sigillo meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoque regni Domini nostri Caroli secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Regis, fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Two to One.

NOverint universi per præsentes nos A. B. de C. in Com D. generosum, & E. F. de G. in Com. H, generosum, teneri

teneri & firmiter obligari I. K. de L. in Com. M. Armigero, in centum libris bonæ et legalis monetæ Angliæ, solvend. eidem I. K. aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos et utrumque nostrum, per se, pro toto et in solido, Hæredes, Executores, et Administratores nostros firmiter per præsentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat Dat primo die Aprilis, Anno Domini 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Regis, fidei Defensoris &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Two to Two.

NOverint universi per præsentes nos A. B. de C. in Com. D. generos. & E. F. de G. in Com. H. generos. teneri & firmiter obligari I. K. de L. in Com M. Armigero, & N. O. de P. in Com. R. Armigero, in Centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ, solvend. eisdem I. K. & N O. seu eor. alteri vel eorum certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend: Obligamus nos & utrumque nostrum, per se, pro toto & in solido Hæredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros, & utriusque nostrum firmiter per præsentes, Sigillis nostris, sigillat. dat. primo die Aprilis Anno Domini 1662. Annoque Regni Domini nostri Caroli secundi, Dei gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Francæ. & Hiberniæ, Regis, fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.

An Obligation from Two to Three.

NOverint universi per præsentes nos A. B. de C. in Com. D. generosum, & E. F. de G. in Com. prædict. generosum, teneri & firmiter obligari H. I. de K. in Com. H. Yeoman, M. N. de O. in Com. prædict. Yeoman, & P. Q. de R. in com. prædict. Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ solvend. eisdem H. I. M. N. & P. Q. vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus

vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos et utrumque nostrum, per se pro toto et in solido, Hæredes, Executores, et Administratores nostros et utriusque nostrum, firmiter per præsentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. *primo die* Aprilis, *Anno Domini* 1662. *Annoque regni Domini nostri* Caroli *secundi*, Dei *gratia*, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, *et* Hiberniæ Regis, *fidei* Defensoris, &c. *Quartodecimo.*

An Obligation from Three to One.

NOverint *universi per præsentes nos* A. B. *de* C. *in Com.* D. *Generosum*, E. F. *de* C. *prædict. generosum, et* G. H. *de* J. *in Com.* K. *generosum, teneri et firmiter obligari* L. M. *de* N. *in Com.* W. *Armigero in centum libris bonæ et legalis monetæ* Angliæ *solvend. eidem* L. M. *aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto et in solido, Hæredes, Executores, et Administratores nostros et cujuslibet nostrum firmiter per præsentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die* Aprilis, *Anno* Domini 1662. *Annoque Regni* Domini *nostri* Caroli *secundi*, Dei *gratia*, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, *et* Hiberniæ *Regis, fidei Defensoris*, &c. *Quartodecimo.*

An Obligation from Three to Two.

NOverint *universi per præsentes nos* A. B. *de* C. *in Com.* D. *generosum*, E. F. *de* C. *prædict. generosum, et* G. H. *de* J. *in Com. prædict. generosum, teneri et firmiter obligari* K. L. *de* M. *in Com* N. *Armigero, et* O. P. *de* Q. *in Com.* R. *Armigero, in centum libris bonæ et legalis monetæ* Angliæ, *solvend. eisdem* K. L. *et* O. P. *seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto et in solido,*

Hæredes,

Hæredes, Executores & Administratores nostros & cujuslibet nostrum, firmiter per præsentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die Aprilis, *Anno Dom.* 1662. *Annoque regni Domini nostri* Caroli *secundi, Dei gratia,* Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, *&* Hiberniæ *Regis, fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.*

An Obligation from Three to Three.

N*Overint universi per præsentes nos* A. B. *de* W. *in Com.* L. *generosum,* C. D. *de* W. *prædict. generosum, &* E. F. *de* S. *in Com. prædict. generosum teneri & firmiter obligari* G. H. *de* J. *in Com.* K. *Yeoman,* L. M. *de* J. *prædict. Yeoman, &* N. O. *de* P. *in Com.* S. *Yeoman, in centum libris bonæ & legalis monetæ* Angliæ, *solvend. eisdem* G. H. L. M. *&* N. O. *vel alicui eorum, aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, Administratoribus, vel Assignat. suis, ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in solido, Hæredes, Executores, & Administratores nostros & cujuslibet nostrum, firmiter per præsentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. primo die* Aprilis, *Anno Domini* 1662. *Annoque regni Domini nostri* Caroli *secundi, Dei gratia,* Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, *&* Hiberniæ *Regis, fidei Defensoris, &c. Quartodecimo.*

A Recognizance from One to One.

R*Ichardus* Whelden *de* Hampton, *in Com.* Middles. *Pistor, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus, recognovit seipsum debere* Arthuro Hogsden, *de* Fulham, *in Com. prædict. Armigero, quadringentas libras bonæ & legalis monetæ* Angliæ, *solvend. eidem* Arthuro Hogsden, *aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in Festo Natalis Domini prox. futur. post Dat. præsentium. Et prædict.* Richardus *vult & concedit pro se, Hæredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, per præsentes, quod si defecerit, in solutione prædictæ summæ pecuniæ, Quod*

runc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se, Hæredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis et Catallis ipsius Ricardi Whelden, *Hæredum, Executorum, Administratorum, & Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud* Westm. 11 *die* Aprilis, *Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis* Caroli *secundi*, Dei *gratia*, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ *Regis, Fidei Defensoris*, &c. *Quartodecimo.*

A Recognizance from One to Two.

RObertus Alger *de* Kirton. *in Com.* Lincoln *Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus, recognovit seipsum debere* Johanni Lark, & Richardo Sparrow *de* Kirton *prædict, Generosis, centum libras bonæ & legalis monetæ* Angliæ *solvend. eisdem* J. L. & R. S. *seu eorum alteri. vel eorum certo Attorn. executoribuus, vel administratoribus suis, in Festo Anunciationis beatæ* Mariæ, *Virginis prox. futur. post dat. præsentium: & predictus* R. *vult & concedit pro se, hæredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis per presentes, quod si defecerit in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc predicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiater de se hæredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hereditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catallis ipsius* Roberti, *hæred. executor. & administrator. suorum, ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum* Johannis Lark, & Richardi Sparrow, *Hæredes, Executores, Administratores, & Assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud* Westm. 11 *die* Januarii, *Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis* Caroli *secundi, Dei gratia*, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, *Regis, Fidei Defensoris*, &c. *Tertiodecimo.*

A Recognizance from One to Three.

ANtonius Badwer *de* London *Generosus*, *coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constitutus*, *recognovit seipsum debere* Carolo Dunch *de* London, *Armigero*, Edvardo Burdet *de* London *Generoso*, *&* Francisco Stoe *de* London *Generoso*, *Ducentas libras bonæ & legalis monetæ* Angliæ, *solvend. eisdem* Carolo Dunch, Edwardo Burdet *&* Francisco Stoe, *vel alicui eorum aut suo certo Attorn. executoribus*, *vel administratoribus suis*, *in Festo* Sancti Marci *Evangelistæ*, *prox. futur. post dat. presentium. Et prædict.* Antonius *vult & concedit pro se*, *hæredibus*, *executoribus*, *& administratoribus suis*, *per præsentes quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ*, *quod tunc predicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiater de se*, *Hæredibus*, *executoribus*, *& administratoribus suis*, *& de Omnibus & Singulis Maneriis*, *Messuagiis*, *Terris*, *Tenementis*, *Hæreditamentis*, *Possessionibus*, *Bonis & Cattallis ipsius* Antonii, *hæred. executor. & administrator. suor. ubicunque invent. fuerint*, *ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum* Caroli Dunch, Edvardi Burdet, *&* Francisci Stoe, *hæred. executor. administrat. & assignat. suorum. Teste dicto* Domino *Rege apud* Westm. 11 *die* Februarii, *anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis* Caroli *secundi*, *Dei gratia*, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, *&* Hiberniæ *Regis*, *Fidei Defensoris*, *&c.* *Quartodecimo.*

A Recognizance from Two to One.

JOh'es Toogood *de* Ixland *in Com.* Hunt. *Generosus*, *&* Will'us Hewlet *de* Ixland *prædict. Generosus*, *coram Domino* Rege *in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti*, *recognoverunt seipsos & uterque ipsor. recognovit seipsum debere* Henrico Oxburt *de* London *Generoso*, *centum libras bonæ & legalis monetæ* Angliæ, *solvend. eidem* Henrico Oxburt *aut suo certo Attorn. Executoribus vel Administ. suis in vel super*

primum

primum diem Maii *prox. futur. post dat. præsentium. Et prædict.* Joh'es *&* Will'us *volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, Hæredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis & utriusque ipsorum per præsentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se, & utroque ipsorum, hæredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catallis ipsorum* Joh'is Toogood *&* Will'i Hewlet, *& utriusque ipsorum, hæred. executor. & administrator. suorum & utriusque ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsius* Henrici Oxbute *hæred. executor. administrator. & assign. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud* Westm. *quarto die* Aprilis, *anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis* Caroli *secundi, Dei gratia,* Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, *&* Hiberniæ *Regis, Fidei Defensoris,* &c. *Quartodecimo.*

A Recognisance from Two to Two.

ARthurus Belger *de,* &c. *Generosus, &* Christopherus Dry *de,* &c. *Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, & uterque ipsorum recognovit seipsum debere* Henrico Bun *de* London, *Generoso, &* Francisco Sweeting *de* London, *Generoso, centum libras bonæ & legalis monetæ* Angliæ, *solvend. eisdem* Henrico Bun *&* Francisco Sweeting, *seu eorum alteri, vel eorum certo Attorn. executoribus, vel administratoribus suis, in vel super decimum diem* Augusti *prox. futur. post dat. præsentium: & prædict.* Arthurus *&* Christopherus *volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, hæredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum per præsentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se & utroque ipsorum, hæredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis,*

mentis, Possessionibus, Bonis, Catallis, ipsorum Arthuri Belger, *&* Christopheri Dry, *& utriusque ipsorum, ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum* Henrici Bun, *&* Francisci Sweeting, *hæred. executor, administrator. & assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud* Westm. *primo die* Aprilis, *Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis* Caroli *secundi, Dei gratia,* Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ *&* Hiberniæ *Regis, Fidei Defensoris,* &c. *Quartodecimo.*

A Recognizance from Two to Three.

ARon Bell *de* &c. *Generosus,* Dan. Rich, *&* Robert Cree *de* &c. *Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos & uterque ipsor. recognovit seipsum debere* Richardo Den *de* &c. *Armigero,* Willielmo Pea *de* &c. *Generoso, centum libras bonæ & legalis monetæ* Angliæ, *solvend. eisdem* Richardo Den, Willielmo Pea, *&* Danieli Rich, *vel alicui eorum aut suo certo Attorn. executoribus, vel administratoribus suis, in vel super vicesimum diem* Septembris *prox. futur. post dat. præsentium. Et prædict.* Aron *&* Robertus *volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & utroque ipsorum, hæredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum per præsentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se & utroque ipsorum, hæredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & utriusque ipsorum & de Omnibus & Singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis & Catallis ipsorum* Aronis Bell, *&* Roberti Cree, *& utriusque ipsorum, hæredum, executor. & administrator. suor. & utriusque ipsorum ubicunque invent. fuerint ad solem & proprium opus & usum ipsorum* Richardi Den, Willi. Pea. *&* Danielis Rich, *hæred. executor. administrat. & assignat. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud* Westm. *vicesimo secundo die* Aprilis *anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis* Caroli *secundi, Dei gratia,* Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, *&* Hiberniæ *Regis, Fidei Defensoris,* &c. *Quartodecimo.*

A Recog-

A Recognisance from Three to One.

RObertus Booke *de* London, *Generosus*, Will'us Finch *de, &c. Generosus, &c.* Henricus French *de, &c. Generosus coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos & quilibet ipsorum recognovit seipsum, debere* Francisco Hennet *de, &c. Armigero, centum libras bonæ & legalis monetæ* Angliæ, *solvend eidem* Franeisco Hennet, *aut suo certo Attornat. Executoribus, vel Administratoribus suis, in vel super decimum diem* Octobris *jam prox. futur. post dat. præsentium. Et prædict.* Robertus, Will'us & Henricus *volunt & concedunt pro seipsis & quolibet ipsorum, Hæredibus, Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis & cujuslibet ipsorum per præsentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se, & quolibet ipsorum, hæredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, Bonis & Catallis ipsorum*, Roberti Booke, Will. Finch, & Henrici French, *& cujuslibet ipsorum, hæred. executor. & administrator. suorum & cujuslibet ipsorum, ubicunque invent fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsius* Francisci Hennet, *hæred. executor. administrator. & assignat. suorum Teste dicto Domino Rege apud* Westm. *primo die* Aprilis. *anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis* Caroli *secundi, Dei gratia*, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ *Regis, Fidei Defensoris*, &c. *Quartodecimo.*

A Recognisance from Three to Two.

ARnoldus Helper *de, &c. Armiger*, Barnardus Jenney *de, &c. Armiger* & Drugo Kelp *de, &c. Armiger, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti, recognoverunt seipsos, & quilibet ipsorum recognovit seipsum de-*

debere Edmundo Lam, *de, &c. Generoso, &* Frederico Man, *de, &c. generoso, Mille libras bonæ & legalis monetæ* Angliæ, *solvend. eisdem* Edmundo Lam, *&* Frederico Man, *seu eorum alteri vel eorum certo Attorn. Executor. vel administrator. suis in vel super vicesimum primum diem* Septembris *jam prox. futur. post dat. præsentium: & prædicti* Arnoldus, Bernardus, *&* Drugo *volunt & concedunt pro seipsis et quolibet ipsorum Hæred. Executor. et Administrator. suis, et cujuslibet ipsorum, per præsentes; quod si defecerint in solutione prædictæ summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur et recipiatur de se et quolibet ipsorum, hæredibus, executoribus, et administratoribus suis; et cujuslibet ipsorum, et de omnibus et singulis Maneriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tinementis, Hæreditamentis, Possessionibus, Bonis et Catallis, ipsorum* Arnoldi Helper, Bernardi Jenney, *&* Drugonis Kelp, *et cujuslibet ipsorum hæred. executor. et administrator. suorum & cujuslibet ipsorum ubicunque invent. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus et usum ipsorum* Edmundi Lam, *et* Frederici Man, *Hæred. Executor. Administrator. et assignat. suor. Teste dicto Domino* Rege. *apud* Westm. *primo die* Maii *Anno regni ejusdem Domini* Regis Caroli *secundi*, Dei *gratia*, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, *et* Hiberniæ Regis, *fidei Defensoris*, &c. *Quartodecimo.*

A Recognizance from Three to Three.

HEnricus Dover *de, &c. Armiger*, Joh'es Butler *de, &c. Armiger*, *et* Laurentius Carey *de, &c. Generosus, coram Domino Rege in Cancellaria sua personaliter constituti recognoverunt seipsos, et quilibet eorum recognovit seipsum debere* Edvardo Dunstable *de*, &c. *Generoso*, Petro Darcy *de*, &c: *Generoso*, *et* Jacobo Sackle, *vel alicui eorum aut suo certo Attornat. executoribus vel administratoribus suis in vel super tricesimum diem* Decembris *prox. futur. post dat. præsentium. Et prædict.* Henricus, Joh'es *et* Laurentius *volunt et concedunt pro seipsis et quolibet ipsorum, Hæredibus,*

Executores,

Executoribus, & Administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum per præsentes, quod si defecerint in solutione prædict. summæ pecuniæ, quod tunc prædicta summa pecuniæ levetur & recipiatur de se, & quolibet ipsorum, hæredibus, executoribus, & administratoribus suis, & cujuslibet ipsorum, & de omnibus & singulis Manteriis, Messuagiis, Terris, Tenementis, Hæreditamentis, possessionibus, bonis & catallis ipsorum Henrici Dover, Joh'is Butler, *&* Laurentii Carey, *& cujuslibet ipsorum, hæred. executor. & administrator. suorum & cujuslibet ipsorum, hæred. executor. & administrator. suorum & cujuslibet ipsorum ubicunque inven. fuerint, ad solum & proprium opus & usum ipsorum* Edvardi Dunstable, Petri Darcy, *&* Jacobi Sackle, *hæred. executor. administrator. & assign. suorum. Teste dicto Domino Rege apud* Westm. *quarto die* Aprilis, *Anno Regni ejusdem Domini Regis* Caroli *secundi, Dei gratia,* Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, *&* Hiberniæ *Regis, Fidei Defensoris,* &c. *Quartodecimo.*

A Condition from One to One, to pay a summe of money at several payments, with a Clause if any payment be unpaid, the Bond to be forfeited.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *John Donew*, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the above named *James Fisher*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full and whole summe of three hundred pounds of good and lawfull money of *England*, in manner and form following; that is to say, the sum of One hundred pounds, part thereof, on the first day of *July* next ensuing the Date above-written: One hundred pounds more thereof on the first Day of *January* then next following: and One hundred pounds more residue thereof on the first Day of *July*, which shall be in the year of our Lord 1663. Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect; But if default be made in payment

ment of any the said several and respective sums of money above-mentioned, or any part of any of them, on any of the said several and respective Days or Times of payment above-limited, contrary to the true intent and meaning of these Presents, Then this Obligation to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. & deliberat. in præsentia.

A Condition of a Bond of Arbitration from Two to Two, without an Umpire.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *James Free*, and *William Slow*, their Heirs, Executors and Administrators, for their and every of their parts and behalfs, shall and do in all things well and truly stand to, obey, abide, observe, perform, fulfill, and keep the Award, Order, Arbitrament, Judgment, final end and determination of *Jacob Truelove*, and *James Hartling* of *London* Merchants, Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected, and named, as well on the one part and behalf of the above-bounden *James Free*, and *William Slow*, as of the above-named *John Roe* and *Richard Hold fast*, to Arbitrate, Award, Order, Judge, and determine of, for, upon, and concerning all, and all manner of Action and Actions, Cause and Causes of Actions, Suits, Bills, Bonds, Specialties, Judgments, Executions, Extents, Quarrels, Controversies, Trespasses, Damages, and Demands whatsoever, at any time heretofore had, made, moved, brought, commenced, sued, prosecuted, done, suffered, committed, or depending by or between the said parties, or any of them, so always as the said Award, Arbitrament, Order, Determination, final End and Judgment of the said Arbitrators, of, for, or upon the Premises, be made and given up in writing, indented under their Hands and Seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the second day of *May*, next ensuing the Date above-

written,

written, Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect; or else to stand and remain in full force and vertue.

A Condition of a single Bond of Arbitration without an Umpire.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *Joshua Lee*, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, for his and their parts and behalfs, shall and do in all things well and truly stand to, obey, abide, observe, perform, fulfill, and keep the Award, Order, Arbitrament, Judgment, final end and determination of *John Shakeapple* of *Alaxon* in the County of *Wilts* Gent. and *Hugh Sweeting* of *Alaxon* aforesaid, Gent. Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected and named, as well on the part and behalf of the above bounden *Joshua Lee*, as of the above named *James Fritter*, to Arbitrate, Award, Order, judge, and determine of, for, upon, or concerning all and all manner of Action and Actions, Cause and Causes of Actions, Suits, Bills, Bonds, Specialties, Judgments, Executions, Extents, Quarrels, Controversies, Trespasses, Damages, and Demands whatsoever, at any time heretofore had, made, moved, brought, commenced, sued, prosecuted, done, suffered, committed, or depending by or between the said parties, so always as the said Award, Arbitrament, Order, Determination, final End and Judgment of the said Arbitrators, of, for, or upon the Premises be made and given up in writing, Indented under their Hands and Seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the second Day of *May* next ensuing the Date above written, Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and vertue.

The Definition of Conditions to Obligations.

A Condition is generally a Rule, Law, or Bridle annexed unto mens Actions, bridling as it were, staying and suspending the same until a certain time; so that a Condition of

an

an Obligation, Recognizance, *&c.* is such an agreement of both parties to the same, as stayeth and delayeth the effect thereof, making it an uncertainty whether it shall take effect or not, until the Condition happen to be fulfilled or elapsed; so that by the non-performance or not doing thereof, the parties to the Condition shall receive prejudice and loss, and by performance, commodity and advantage.

Note, that it behoveth that the Condition be possible in Law otherwise the Agreement is void.

A *Condition of a double Bond to pay a sum of money at several payments, with a Clause if any payment be behind, the Bond to be forfeited.*

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *John Make-peace*, and *Richard Warre*, or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, or any of them, do, and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid vnto the above named *Drew Holdstaff*, and *Richard Lamb*, or either of them, their, or either of their Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full and whole sum of threescore pounds of good and lawful money of *England*, in manner and form following; That is to say, the sum of twenty pounds, part thereof on the first day of *June* next ensuing the Date above written; twenty pounds more thereof on the first day of *December* then next following; and twenty pounds more, residue thereof, on the first day of *June*, which shall be in the year of our Lord 1663. without Fraud or Covin: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect: But if default be made in payment of any the said several and respective sums of Money above mentioned, or any part of any of them, or any of the said several and respective days or times of payment above limited, contrary to the true intent and meaning of these Presents: Then this Obligation to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.
in præsentia.

written, Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect; or else to stand and remain in full force and vertue.

A Condition of a single Bond of Arbitration without an Umpire.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *Joshua Lee*, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, for his and their parts and behalfs, shall and do in all things well and truly stand to, obey, abide, observe, perform, fulfill, and keep the Award, Order, Arbitrament, Judgment, final end and determination of *John Shakeapple* of *Alaxon* in the County of *Wilts* Gent. and *Hugh Sweeting* of *Alaxon* aforesaid, Gent. Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected and named, as well on the part and behalf of the above bounden *Joshua Lee*, as of the above named *James Fritter*, to Arbitrate, Award, Order, judge, and determine of, for, upon, or concerning all and all manner of Action and Actions, Cause and Causes of Actions, Suits, Bills, Bonds, Specialties, Judgments, Executions, Extents, Quarrels, Controversies, Trespasses, Damages, and Demands whatsoever, at any time heretofore had, made, moved, brought, commenced, sued, prosecuted, done, suffered, committed, or depending by or between the said parties, so always as the said Award, Arbitrament, Order, Determination, final End and Judgment of the said Arbitrators, of, for, or upon the Premises be made and given up in writing, Indented under their Hands and Seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the second Day of *May* next ensuing the Date above written, Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and vertue.

The Definition of Conditions to Obligations.

A Condition is generally a Rule, Law, or Bridle annexed unto mens Actions, bridling as it were, staying and suspending the same until a certain time; so that a Condition of

an

an Obligation, Recognizance, *&c.* is such an agreement of both parties to the same, as stayeth and delayeth the effect thereof, making it an uncertainty whether it shall take effect or not, until the Condition happen to be fulfilled or elapsed; so that by the non-performance or not doing thereof, the parties to the Condition shall receive prejudice and loss, and by performance, commodity and advantage.

Note, that it behoveth that the Condition be possible in Law otherwise the Agreement is void.

A *Condition of a double Bond to pay a sum of money at several payments, with a Clause if any payment be behind, the Bond to be forfeited.*

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *John Make-peace*, and *Richard Warre*, or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, or any of them, do, and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid vnto the above named *Drew Holdstaff*, and *Richard Lamb*, or either of them, their, or either of their Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full and whole sum of threescore pounds of good and lawful money of *England*, in manner and form following; That is to say, the sum of twenty pounds, part thereof on the first day of *June* next ensuing the Date above written; twenty pounds more thereof on the first day of *December* then next following; and twenty pounds more, residue thereof, on the first day of *June*, which shall be in the year of our Lord 1663. without Fraud or Covin: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect: But if default be made in payment of any the said several and respective sums of Money above mentioned, or any part of any of them, or any of the said several and respective days or times of payment above limited, contrary to the true intent and meaning of these Presents: Then this Obligation to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.
in præsentia.

A Condition of a single Bond, to pay a sum of money at a place certain.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *John Wright*, his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named *William Wrong* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawful money of *England*, on the twentieth day of *June*, next ensuing the date of these Presents, at or in the now dwelling house of the said *William wrong*, scituate in *Thamestreet* in *London*, without fraud or further delay; Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat, & deliberat in presentia.

A Condition of a single Bond, to pay a sum of money without a place certain.

THe Condition of this obligation is such, That if the above bounden *Joseph Fatback*, his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named *James Halfpenny*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full and whole sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawful money of *England*, on the twentieth day of *December*, next ensuing the date of these Presents without any fraud or further delay; Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. & deliberat. in præsentia.

A Con-

A Condition of a Treble Bond, to pay a sum of money at one payment.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *Peter Potter*, *John Askew*, and *Thomas Telltruth*, or any of them, their, or any of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators or Assigns, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named *Jeffery Whitehead*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full, whole, and entire sum of fifty pounds of good and lawful money of *England*, on the tenth day of *October*, next ensuing the date of these Presents, without any fraud or further delay: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue,

Sigillat. & deliberat.
in præsentia.

A Condition of a double Bond, to pay a sum of money at a place certain.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *John Larkes*, and *William Sparrow*, or either of them, their, or either of their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the above named *Thomas Thorowgood*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full, whole, and entire sum of one hundred pounds of good and lawful money of *England*, on the twentieth day of *June* next ensuing the date of these Presents, at or in the now dwelling house of the said *Thomas Thorowgood*, scituate and being in *Cutpurse Lane* in *London*, without any fraud or deceit: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. & deliberat.
in præsentia.

A Condition of a Counter-Bond, from two to a third person, who was bound with them.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That whereas the above named *Goodgame*, at the special instance and request of the above-bounden *Alex. Burt*, and *Christopher Deu* and for their onely Debt, Duty, Matter, and Cause, together with them the said *Alex. Burt* and *Christopher Deu*, is held and firmly bound unto *John Toogood* of *Appleby*, in the County of *York* Gent. in and by one Obligation, bearing even date with these Presents, in the penal sum of one hundred pounds of lawful money of *England*, conditioned for the true payment of 50 *l.* and 15 *s.* of like lawful money, unto the said *John Toogood*, his executors, administrat, or assigns, on the 20 day of *May* next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, as by the same Obligation and the Condition thereof (relation being thereunto had) doth and may more fully and at large appear; If therefore the said *Alex Burt*, and *Christopher Deu*, or either of them, their, or either of their heirs, executors, or administrators or any of them, shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *John Toogood*, his executors, administrators, or assigns, the said sum of fifty pounds and fifteen shillings of lawful money of *England*, on the said twentieth day of *May* next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, in discharge of the same Obligation: Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat. & deliberat. in præsentia.

A Con-

A Condition of a Counter-Bond from One to One.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That whereas the above-named *Isaac Bornfree*, at the special instance and request of the above bounden *William Goodenough*, and for his onely Debt, Duty, Matter and Cause, together with him the said *William Goodenough*, and *Joshua Ringrose* of *Balstead* in the County of *Cumberland* Gent. is held and firmly bound unto *Samuel Goodman* of *Cranbrook* in the County of *Lincoln* Yeoman, in and by one Obligation, bearing even date with these Presents; in the penal sum of two hundred pounds of lawful money of *England*, conditioned, for the true payment of one hundred pounds of like lawful money, unto the said *Samuel Goodman*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, on the twenty fourth day of *July*, next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, as by the same Obligation and the Condition thereof, (relation being thereunto had) doth and may more fully and at large appear, If therefore the said *William Goodenough* his heirs, executors, or administrators, or any of them shall and do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *Samuel Goodman*, his executors, administrators, or assigns, the sum of one hundred pounds of lawful money of *England*, on the said twenty fourth day of *July*, next ensuing the date of the same recited Obligation, in discharge of the same Obligation: Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Sigillat et deliberat, in præsentia.

A Condition to perform Covenants in Articles of Agreement.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above bounden *John Doe*, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them, shall and do for his and their parts, in all things well and truly observe, perform fulfil, accomplish, pay, and keep all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Clauses, Proviso's, Payments, Conditions, and Agreements whatsoever, which on his and their parts and behalfs, are or ought to be observed, performed, fulfilled, accomplished, paid, and kept, comprised, and mentioned in certain Articles of Agreement Indented, bearing even date with these Presents, made or expressed to be made between the said *John Doe* of the one part, and the above named *Robert Renn* of the other part, and that in and by all things, according to the contents, purposes, true intent and meaning of the same Articles, without fraud or covin: Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

A Condition to perform the Covenants in an Indenture.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounden *Arthur Butler*, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, shall and do for his and their parts in all things well and truly observe, perform, fulfil, accomplish, pay, and keep all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Clauses, Proviso's, Payments, Conditions, and Agreements whatsoever, which on his and their parts and behalfs, are or ought to be observed, performed, fulfilled, accomplished, paid, and kept, comprized and mentioned in one pair of Indentures, bearing even date with these presents, made or expressed to be made, between the said *Arthur Butler* of the one

one part, and the above-named *Christopher Downs* of the other part; and that in and by all things, according to the contents, purposes, true intent and meaning of the same Indentures, without fraud or covin: Then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to be and remain in full force and vertue.

Note, If to perform the Covenants in an Indenture Tripartite, or Quadrupartite, then it must be expressed in the Condition thus; to wit, to perform the Covenants comprised and mentioned in certain Indentures Tripartite, or Quadrupartite, bearing date with these presents, made between *A. B.* of the first part, *C. D.* of the second part, and *E. F.* of the third part; and that in and by all things, *&c.* as before is expressed.

A General Release from Two to Two.

BE it known unto all men by these presents, That we *John Makepeace* of *London*, Gent. and *Henry Woodbegood* of *London*, Gent. have, and either of us hath remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed, and by these Presents do, and either of us, doth for us, and either of us, our, and either of our Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto *John Higdon* of *London*, Esq; and *Nicholas Longman* of *London*, Gent. their Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, and every of them, all and all manner of Accounts, Actions, Suits, Debts, Bills, Bonds, Accounts, Reckonings, Judgments, Executions, Trespasses, Controversies, Damages and Demands whatsoever, both in Law and Equity, which against the said *John Higdon* and *Nicholas Longman*, even we, or either of us, have had, now have, or which our Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, hereafter shall or may have, claim, challenge, or demand, for any matter, cause, or thing whatsoever, from the beginning of the world, until the day of the date of these presents: *In witness whereof*, &c.

A General Release from One to One.

KNow all men by these Presents, That I *Laurence Lovelittle* of *Munsham*, in the County of *Kent* Gent. have remised, released for ever quit-claimed; and by these Presents do for me, my *Heirs*; Executors, and Administrators, remise, release,, and for ever quit-claim unto *John Hoar* of *London* Gent: his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, all and all manner of Actions, Cause and Causes of Actions, Suits' Bills, Bonds, Writings Obligatory, Debts, Dues, Duties, Accounts, Summ and Summs of Money, Judgments, Executions, Extents, Quarrels, Controversies, Trespasses, Damages, and Demands whatsoever, both in Law and Equity, or otherwise howsoever; which against the said *John Hoar* I ever had, now have, or which I, my Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, shall or may have, claim, challenge, or demand, for or by reason or means of any matter, cause, or thing, from the beginning of the World, unto the day of the date of these Presents, *In witness*, &c.

A Bill of Sale of Goods to be void upon payment of a sum of Money with Interest.

KNow all men by these Presents, That I *Philip Haveenough* of *Reedy*. in the County of *Hertford* Yeoman, for and in consideration of the sum of twenty pounds of lawfull money of *England*, to me in hand paid by *Jeffery Catchpole* of *Longrack* in the County of *Hunt*. Gent. whereof I do hereby acknowledge the Receipt, and my self therewith fully satisfied, Have bargained, sold, and delivered, and by these Presents, in plain and open Market, according to due form of Law, do bargain, sell and deliver unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, one silver Bason weighing twelve Ounces six silver Spoons weighing one Ounce apiece, and two Feather-

ther-Beds, with Bedsteads, Bolsters, and Pillows, &c. To have and to hold the said bargained Premisses. unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, to the only proper use and behoof of the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns for ever. And I the said *Philip Have-enough*, for my self, my Executors, and Administrators. the said bargained Premisses, unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, against all persons, shall and will warrant and for ever defend by these Presents: Provided nevertheless, That if I the said *Philip Have-enough*, my Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of us, do, and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *Jeffery Catchpole*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the sum of twenty one pounds and four shillings, of lawful money of *England*, on the ninth day of *May*, which will be in the year of our Lord *1663*. for redemption of the said bargained Premisses; Then this Present Bill of Sale to be void, or else to remain in full force. *In witness whereof*, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal the seventh day of *May*, *Anno Domini 1662*. and in the Reign of our Soveraign Lord King *Charles* the Second of *England*, &c.

A single Bill without any penalty.

BE it known unto all men by these Presents, That I *A.* B. of *C.* in the County of *D.* Gent. do owe and am indebted unto *E F.* of *G.* in the County of *Hunt.* Gent. the sum of twenty pounds of lawful money of *England*, to be paid unto the said *E. F.* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, at or upon the first day of *June* next ensuing the date hereof. *In witness*, &c.

A single

A Single Penal Bill.

BE it known unto all men by these Presents, That I *Alex. Fish* of *Henslow*, in the County of *York*, Gent. do owe and am indebted unto *Robert Herringrose* of *London*, Cordwainer, the sum of ten pounds of lawful money of *England*, to be paid to the said *Robert Herringrose*, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, at or upon the Ninth day of *September*, next ensuing the date hereof: to which payment well and truly to be made, I bind my self, my Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, to the said *Robert Herringrose*, his Executors, and Assigns, in the penalty of twenty pounds of like money, firmly by these Presents: *In witness, &c.*

A Condition to stand by the Award of Arbitrators, with an Umpire certain nominated.

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That if the above-bounden *Anthony Bartlet*, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them, do and shall for his and their parts and behalfs, stand to, obey, abide, observe, and in and by all things, well and truely perform and accomplish the Award, Arbitrament, Order, Determination, final End and Judgment of *Christopher Dowdeswell* of *London*, Merchant, and *Edward Fairclough* of *Westminster*, Gent. Arbitrators indifferently chosen, elected, and named, as well on the part and behalf of the said *Anthony Bartlet*, as on the part and behalf of the above-named *Salomon Crofts*, to award, arbitrate, order, judge, determine; final end to make of, for, upon, and concerning all and all manner of Actions, and causes of Actions, Suits, Debts, Strifes, Accounts, Reckonings, Sum and Sums of Money, Trespasses Variances, Quarrels, Bonds, Specialties, Matters, and Demands whatsoever, had, made, moued, risen or depending, having been, or now being between the said parties; so always as the said Award, Arbitra-

men

ment, Order, Determination, final End and Judgment of the said Arbitrators, for, or upon the Premises, be made and given up in Writing, indented under their Hands and Seals, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the twenty fourth of *June* next ensuing the date above written: And if the said Arbitrators shall not make and give up their Award and Arbitrament, of and upon the Premises, on or before the said twenty fourth day of *June*; If then the said *Anthony Bartlet*, his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, and every of them, do, and shall stand to, abide, observe, perform, and keep the Award, Umpirage, final End and Judgment of *George Hide* of *London*, Esq; Umpire indifferently chosen betwixt the said parties, for the ending and composing the differences aforesaid; so as the said Umpire do make and give up his said Award, Umpirage, and Determination by writing; indented under his Hand and Seal, ready to be delivered to the said parties, on or before the tenth day of *June*, next ensuing the date above written, without fraud or covin: Then this Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and vertue.

A Deed of Gift.

TO all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come; I *A. B.* of *&c.* Gent. send greeting in our Lord God everlasting: *Know ye*, That I the said *A. B.* for the love and affection that I the said *A. B.* do bear unto *C. D.* Son of *E. D.* of *&c.* Inn-keeper, I the said *A. B.* being in perfect memory, Have given, granted, and confirmed; and by this my present Writing, do fully, freely, and absolutely give, grant, and confirm unto the said *C. D.* all and singular my Goods, Chattels, Leases, personal Estate whatsoever, Utensils, Housholdstuff, Implements, and Things whatsoever, of what nature, kind, or property soever the same be, or can be found within the Realm of *England*: To have, hold, levy, use, dispose of, take, and enjoy all my said Goods, Chattels, Leases, personal Estate, Housholdstuff, and Implements; and

and all other the Premises aforesaid, unto the said *C. D.* his executors, administrators, and assigns, from henceforth for ever, without any manner of claim, challenge, or demand whatsoever, of or by any person or persons whatsoever: And I the said *A.* B. all and singular the said Goods, Chattels, Leases, Implements, and Things whatsoever, and all other the Premises, unto the said *C. D.* his executors, administrators, and assigns, against all people, shall and will warrant, and for ever defend by these Presents: Of all and every which said Goods, Chattels, Leases, and Premises, I the said *A.* B. have put the said *C. D.* in full and peaceable possession, by the Gift and Delivery of one silver Salt, which to the said C. *D.* the day of the date of these Presents, I have given and delivered, in the Name of Possession and Seisin of all and singular the said Premises. *In witness*, &c.

Sealed and delivered, and quiet Possession and Seisin given and delivered by the said silver Salt, parcel of the said Promises, according to the effect of this present writing in the presence of

A Letter of Attorney to receive a sum of Money very usual.

TO all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come, I *A.* B. of *&c.* Genr. send greeting; *Know ye*, That I the said *A.* B. for sufficient causes, and valuable considerations me hereunto especially moving; Have made, ordained, constituted, and in my stead and place, put and deputed, and by these Presents, do make, ordain, constitute, and in my stead and place, put and depute C. *D.* of *&c.* Genr. my true and lawful Attorney irrevocable, for me, and in my Name, and to my use, to ask, demand, sue for, recover, and receive of *I. F.* of *&c.* Genr. all such sum and sums of money, debts, and demands whatsoever, which now are due and belonging unto me the said *A.* B. by and from the said *I. F.*

and

nd to have, use, and take all lawful ways and means in my ame, or otherwise, for recovery thereof; by attachment, rrest, Distress, Re-entry, or otherwise; and to compound nd agree for the same, and Acquittances, or other sufficient ischarges for the same, for me, and in my Name, to make, al, and deliver and to do all other acts and things whatsoever, concerning the Premises, as fully in every respect, as I y self might or could do, if I were personally present; and ttorneys one or more under him, for the purposes aforesaid o make, and again at his pleasure to revoke. And I the said . B. do hereby ratifie and confirm whatsoever my said Atorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done in my Name, or therwise, by foce of these Presents. *In witness*, &c.

A Warrant of Attorney to confess a Judgment in the Kings-Bench.

TO *T. W. A. W. T. I.* and *H. G.* Gentlemen, Attorneys of his Majesties Court of *Kings Bench* at *Westminster*, or to ny one of them, or any other Attorney of the same Court. These are to desire and authorize you, or any of you, to ppear for me *Arnold Briggs* of *London* Gent. in the said Court, at the Suit of *Walter Hughes* of *Grays-Inn*, n the County of *Mindlesex* Esq; in *Easter* Term now next nsuing, and confess a Judgment against me unto him, for the um of six hundred pounds Debt, besides cost of Suit by *Non um informatus*, *nil dicit*, or otherwise; and for your, or any f your so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant. Witness my Hand and Seal, this 24th day of *March*, *Anno Dom.* 661. and in the Fourteenth year of the Reign of our now Soveraign Lord King *Charles* the Second of *England*, &c.

Note you may after the direction afore-mentioned to this following, and it is a Warrant in the Kings-Bench.

To *P. G. T. M. T A.* and *H. L.* Gentlemen, Attorneys of his Majesties Court of *Common-bench* at *Westminster*; or o any one of them, or any other Attorney of the same Court.

A War-

A Warrant of Attorney, to acknowledge satisfaction upon Record, for a Judgment recorded formerly.

To *T. W. A. W. T. I.* and *H. G.* Gentlemen, Attorneys in his Majesties Court of *Kings-Bench* at *Westminster*; or to any one of them, or to any other Attorney of the same Court.

WHereas I *walter Hughs* of *Grays-Inn*, in the County of *Middlesex* Esq; in *Easter* Term now last past, did obtain and recover a Judgment in the said Court of *Kings-Bench*, against *Arnold Briggs* of *London*, Gent. for six hundred pounds Debt, and thirty shillings for Damages, or costs of Suit, as by the Records thereof remaining in the said Court more at large may appear; Of and for which said Judgment, and the Debt and Damages thereby recovered, I the said *Walter Hughs* do hereby acknowledge my self to be fully satisfied rnd contented. These are therefore to intreat and authorize you, or any of you, to acknowledge satisfaction upon Record in the said Court, of and for the said Judgment, and the said Debt and Damages thereby recovered: And this my Writing shall be your, or any of your sufficient Warrant and Discharge in this behalf. In witness whereof, I the said *Walter Hughs* have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, this four and twentieth day of *May*, *Anno Domini* 1662. and in the Fourteenth year of the Reign of our Soveraign Lord King *Charles* the Second of *England*, *&c.*

This Warrant altering the Style of the Court, will serve to acknowledge satisfaction in the Common-Bench *at* Westminster.

A Release

A Release of Errours upon a Judgment in the Common-Bench.

KNow all men by these Presents, That I *Arnold Briggs* of *London*, Gent, have remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed; and by these Presents do remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto *Walter Hughs* of *Grays-Inn* in the County of *Middlesex*, Esq; his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, all and all manner of Errour and Errours, Cause and Causes of Errours, Misentries, Mistakes; and Jeofails whatsoever, which is or hath happened in the Record or Proceedings of one Judgment for six hundred pounds Debt, and thirty shillings for Damages, or Costs of Suit, which is obtained and gotten against me the said *Arnold Briggs*, at the Suit of the said *Walter Hughs*, in his Majesties Court of *Common-Bench* at *Westminster*, in *Easter* Term now last past, or for or by reason of the not suing out, or filling of an Original Writ; or the filling a Warrant, or Warrants of Attorney, or other fault in any of the Entries or Proceedings thereupon, or relating thereunto. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, the four and twentieth day of *May*, *Anno Domini* 1662. and in the fourteen year of the Reign of our Soveraign Lord King *Charles* the Second of *England &c.*

A Release of Errours upon a Judgment in the Kings-Bench.

KNow all men by these Presents, That I *William Goodman* of *Tilmanston* in the County of *Kent*, Gent. do by this present Writing, for me, my Heirs, Executors, and Admidistrators, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto *Thomas Crofts* of *Kingwould*, in the County of *Kent*, Yeoman, and all and all manner of Errour and Errours, and Misprision of Errour and Errours; which are or may be in one

Judgment

Judgment remaining upon Record in his Majesties Court of *Kings-Bench* at *Westminster*, against the said *William Goodman*, at the Suit of the said *Thomas Crofts*, for one hundred pounds Debt, and two pounds seventeen shillings three pence Charges, or thereabouts; or in any the Premises or Proceedings of the said Judgment or Suit. *In witness whereof*, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, the eight and twentieth day of *May*, *Anno Domini* 1662. and in the fourteen year of the Reign of our Soveraign Lord King *Charles* the Second, *&c.*

A Letter of Atttorney *to receive Money due upon a Bond*

KNow all men by these Presents, That I *Robert Belsey* of *Colchester*, in the County of *Essex* Gent. have assigned and ordained, and made, and in my stead and place by these Presents, put and constituted my trusty and well-beloved Friend *John Edmunds* of *London* Gent. my true and lawful Attorney for me, and in my stead and Name, and to the use and behoof of him the said *John Edmunds*, to ask, recover, receive of *John Cole* of *Highgate*, in the County of *Middlesex* Gent. *Thomas Lee*, and *John Pladwel* of *Hammersmith*, in the same County Esquires, the sum of five hundred pounds, due unto me for non-payment of two hundred and fifty pounds of like money, on the 28th day of *May*, 1662. last past, before the date of these Presents, as by one Obligation, with Condition thereunder written, bearing date the twelfth day of *May* 1661. in the Thirteen year of the Reign of our Soveraign Lord King *Charles* the Second, *&c.* more plainly appeareth: Giving, and by these Presents granting unto my said Attorney, my full power and lawful authority in the Premises, to do, say, perform, and finish for me and in my Name, as aforesaid, all and every such act and acts, thing and things, devise and devises in the Law whatsoever, for the recovery of all the Debts aforesaid, as fully, largely, and amply in every respect, as I my self

might

might or could do, if I were personally present; and upon the Receipt thereof, Acquittances or other Discharges for me, and in my Name, to make, seal, and deliver, ratifying, allowing, holding firm and stable, all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done, in or about the Execution of the Premises, by vertue of these Premises, In witness, *&c.*

A Warrant for an Attorney to appear, &c.

To R. A. D. E. *Attorneys of the Court of* Common-Bench *at* Westminster, *or any of them.*

THese are to Authorize you, and I do hereby desire you, or either of you, to appear for me *I. S.* in the said Court, at the Suit of *M. N.* in an Action of *&c.* to imparle unto the said Action, and afterwards to plead, *&c.* and for your so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant. Witness my Hand and Seal, this day of 1662.

A Warrant for an Attorney to appear, &c.

To A. B. C. D. *Attorneys of the Court of* Kings-Bench *at* Westminster, *or any of them.*

THese are to Authorize you, and I do hereby desire you, or either of you, to appear for me *I. S.* in the said Court, at the Suite of *M. N.* in an Action of, *&c.* to imparle unto the said Action, and afterwards to plead, *&c.* and for your so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant. Witness my Hand and Seal, this day of 1662.

A Warrant to confess a Judgment upon a Bond, if the money be not paid on the day.

To E. C. *and* A. G. *or to any other Attorney of His Majesties Court of* Kings-Bench *at* Westminster.

THese are to Warrant and Authorize you, or either of you, to appear for me *William Pilken*, at *Rosse*, in the County of *Buck*, Esq; at the Suit of *Peter Bolter*, in the County of *Berks*, Baronet, and to receive a Declaration in an Action of Debt for One thousand pounds, as of *Michaelmas* Term last past, and to confess Judgment by (*Non sum informatus, nihil dicit*) or otherwise at your discretion : and for your so doing, this shall be your sufficient Warrant in that behalf. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal this 16th of *April*, *Anno Dom.* 1662. and in the Fourteen year of the Reign of our Soveraign *Charles* the Second, King of *England*, *Scotland*, *France*, and *Ireland*, Defender, *&c.*

A Letter of Attorney to receive money due upon several Bonds, allowing the Attorney reasonable charges out of that money which he shall receive, to satisfie himself of such moneys as are due to him from him which makes this Letter.

TO all men to whom these Presents shall come, *W. R.* of *Tatersel*, in the County of *Lincoln*, Yeoman, sendeth Greeting : Know ye, That I the said *W. R.* for divers good, sufficient, and reasonable Causes and Conditions, me hereunto moving; but especially for and in respect of certain several sums of money heretofore to me paid by *C. H.* of *T.* in the

the said County of *Lincoln*, Gent. have authorized, constituted, nominated, made and ordained; and by these Presents do authorize, constitute, nominate, make, ordain, and in my place put the said *C. H.* my true, faithful, lawful, undoubted, and irrevocable Attorney, from henceforth for me, and in my name to ask, receive, gather, and take all such sum and sums of money as are already due, or hereafter shall or may become due unto the said *W.* from any person, or persons herein hereafter mentioned and expressed; as also all such sum and sums of money as were due unto *E.* my now Wife, in her Widowhood, or hereafter may or shall be due unto her, by any person or persons whatsoever, and herein hereafter mentioned and expressed, by vertue of any Bill, Bond, or any other Writing or way whatsoever, that is to say, To ask, gather, receive and take of *A. B.* of *C.* in the County of *E.* Yeoman, the sum of ten pounds of lawful English money, due unto me by vertue of one Bond or Writing Obligatory, from the said *A. B.* to me the said *W. R.* dated the last day of *June* last past, before the date hereof, as in and by the Condition of the said Obligation, Reference being thereunto had, more plainly and at large it doth and may appear: and also forty shillings of lawful English money, from *&c.* [Then name every particular sum, and set them down according to their several names, sums, and dates as they are, and insert these Covenants following, as in and by the several Conditions of the said Bands, whereunto relation being had, more plainly and at large it doth and may appear.] For the Recovery of all which said several sums of money which shall arise or grow due unto me the said *W. R.* by vertue of any or either the said Bonds yet arrear, due, and unpaid, I do by these Presents give full power and Authority unto the said *C. H.* for me and in my name, and to my use as aforesaid, to receive; and upon non-payment of them, or any of them, to bring, sue, and prosecute for me, and in my name, all and all manner of Actions whatsoever, as well reall as personal, and the same to prosecute and follow by Suit, arrest, Imprisonment, Judgment, Condemnation, Execution, or otherwise: And one Attorney or more for the doing of the

Premises to make, and the same at his will and pleasure to revoke, and new in his or their place to be put, in as large and ample manner as I might do, if the same were by me in proper person done, commenced, sued, or taken, to the onely benefit and behoof of me the said *W. R.* allowing to the said *C.* out of the said sum or sums of money so by him received, his reasonable, lawful, and necessary expences and charges laid out, or disbursed in hand, or otherwise, in or about the recovery, getting and procuring of the said sums of money, or any of them, with allowance and payment of all such reckonings, sum and sums of money as are due to him the said *C.* by me the said *W.* as shall or may appear upon any Reckoning, Bill, Bond, or otherwise under my Hand and Seal, or by sufficient Witness. And I do by these Presents covenant, promise, and grant to and with said C. his Executors, *&c.* that *I*, my Heirs and Assigns shall and will at all times hereafter, ratifie, confirm, and allow whatsoever my said Attorney shall do, or cause to be done, in or about the Premisses. In witness whereof, *&c.*

A general Letter of Attorney, to let, set, dispose, &c.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, I *James Rich* of *&c.* send Greeting: Know ye, That *I* the said *I. R.* for divers good Causes and Considerations me hereunto especially moving, have made, ordained, constituted, and in my stead and place put and deputed, and by these Presents do make, ordain, constitute, and in my stead and place, put and depute my loving Friends *R. C.* of *&c. F. G.* of *&c.* to be my true and lawful Attorney and Attorneys irrevocable for me, and in my name, and to my own proper use and behoof, to ask, demand and require, sue for, recover, and receive all such Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money, Rent, proper Rents and Arrearages of Rent and Rents, yearly Payments, Mechandizes, Goods, Chattels, Legacies, Money due or to be due upon my Bill or Bills of Exchange, or otherwise, and all other demands

whatso-

whatsoever, which now are, or hereafter shall be due, payable, or any way belonging unto me, by, or from any person or persons, or Bodies Corporate or Politick whatsoever, or howsoever; and for default of payment of any Rent or Rents, or Arrearages of Rent or Rents which now is, or hereafter shall be due to me, to enter into all or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, Hereditaments, or any of them, or any part thereof, and to Distrain for the same Rent or Rents, and Arrearages of Rent or Rents, and for default of payment thereof, to enter in the name of the whole and Possession thereof, to take, and to make, seal, and deliver in my name, any Lease or Leases of Ejectment thereupon, for any term or number of years, as in such Cases is usual, and to take and use all lawful ways or means for recovery of the Premisses: And to pay any sum or sums of money; and to contract for, let, set, bargain, and sell all; or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments, Goods, Chattels, or Estate whatsoever, for any term or number of years, or otherwise, as he shall think fit, and to sue, implead, and make answer, prosecute and defend in any Court, or Courts of Law or Equity, and before any Judges or Justices, or other person or persons, in any Suit, Action, Matter or Cause with me, for me, or against me, as the Cause shall require, and to deal and intermeddle in any Action, Suits, Affairs, and Businesses, any way touching or concerning me, as my Agent or Factor, or otherwise, giving and by these Presents granting unto my said Attorneys, my full and whole Power and lawful Authority in the execution and performance of all and singular the Premises, and to make any Composition or Agreement for and concerning the Premises, and to make, seal, and deliver, or otherwise execute any Acquittance or Acquittances, or other sufficient discharges or Releases concerning the Premises, or any part thereof, for me and in my name, or otherwise, as the Cause shall require: and Attorneys one or more for the purpose aforesaid, or any of them under them to make, and again at their pleasure to revoke, and generally to do, accomplish, determine, and execute all and every such further, and other law-

ful and reasonable act and acts, thing and things, devise and devises whatsoever, which in or about the Premises shall be unto my said Attorneys thought fit to be done, as fully and amply in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I my self were personally present, ratifying and allowing for firm and effectual, all that, and whatsoever my said Attorneys shall lawfully do, or cause to be done in my Name, or otherwise, by force hereof. *In witness, &c.*

A Charter-party of an Affraightment.

IN *the Name of God*, Amen. This Charter-party of Affraightment, indented, made, and agreed upon the *&c. Anno Domini* 1663. and in the Fifteenth year of the Reign of *&c.* Between *James Wakefield* of *Deal* in the County of *Kent*, Mariner-part, Owner of the good Barque or Vessel called the &c. of the Portage or Burden of fourty Tuns, or thereabouts, now riding at Anchor in the River of *Thames*, within the Port of *London*, and Master (under God) of the said Barque or Vessel, for her now intended Voyage on the one part, and *Thomas Chapman* of *London* Merchant, of the other part; *witnesseth*, That the said Party, Owner and Master, for and on the behalf of himself, and the rest of the Owners of the said Barque or Vessel, Hath granted and let to Fraight the said Barque or Vessel unto the said Merchant; and the said Merchant hath hired the said Barque or Vessel, for a Voyage with her to be made, in manner and form following; *That is to say*, The said *I. W.* for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *T. C.* his Executors and Administrat. by these Presents, That the said Barque or Vessel, with the first Wind and weather that God shall send, after the Tenth Day of this instant *January*, shall depart from the said Port of *London*, with such lawful Goods and Merchandizes, as it shall please the said *Thomas Chapman*, or his Assigns; in the mean time, to lade aboard her: and that it shall be lawful to, and for the said *T. C.* his Factors and

Assigns,

Assigns, in the mean time to lade aboard her, all such lawful Goods and Merchandizes as he or they shall think fit; which she may reasonably carry, and stow over and above her Victuals, Tackle, and Apparel: And that the said Barque or Vessel shall, by Gods grace, directly as Wind and Weather will serve, sail unto the Port or Harbour of *Dublin* in *Ireland*; and there deliver unto the said *T. Chapman*, his Executors, Administrators, Factors, or Assigns, all such Goods and Merchandizes as shall be laden aboard of her by the said *T. C.* his Executors Administrators, Factors, or Assigns; dry and well conditioned, danger of the Seas, Fire, Enemies, and Imbargo of Princes only excepted; and after her clearing, and right discharge of such Goods as she shall receive into her, within the said Port of *London*, shall receive into her at the Port of *Dublin* aforesaid, her full Lading, in such lawful Goods and Merchandizes, as it shall please the said *T. Chapman*, his Executors, Administrators, Factors, or Assigns to lade, or cause to be laden aboard her; and after such her full lading at *Dublin* aforesaid, shall directly sail, as Wind and Weather will permit, to the said Port or Harbour of the City of *London*, and there deliver unto the said T. C. his Executors, Administrators, Factors, or Assigns, within the space of seven working days hereafter mentioned, the said Goods and Merchandizes, so received into her at *Dublin* aforesaid, dry and well-conditioned, and make a right Discharge and end of the said Voyage: the perils of the Seas, Fire, Enemies, and Imbargo of Princes onely excepted. And that the said Barque or Vessel, after her arrival at *Dublin*, aforesaid, shall stay at Anchor there for her un-lading and re-lading as aforesaid, thirty working-days, and shall stay at an Anchor at the said Port of *London*, after her return again, and arrival here from *Dublin* aforesaid, by the space of seven working-days, for the delivery of the said Goods, so to be laden aboard of her at *Dublin* aforesaid: And the said T. C. for himsele, his Executors and Administrators, doth further covenant, promise and grant, to and with the said *I. W.* his Executors and Administrators; and also warrant by these Presents, That the said Barque or Vessel, at her departure from the said River

of *Thames*, and during the said Voyage, shall be strong and staunch. and well and sufficiently victualled, tackled, and apparelled, and furnished with Masts, Sails, Sail-yards, Anchors, Cables, Ropes, Cords, Tackle, Apparel, Boat, and all other Furniture whatsoever, requisite or needfull for such a Barque or Vessel for such a Voyage; together with an able Master, and three sufficient able Sea-men, and two Boys which shall be ready at all times, upon every request, with the Cocker-boat of the said Ship, to serve the said T. C. his Executors, Administrators, Factors and Assigns, to and from Land, during the said Voyage: And the said T. C. for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and grant to, and with the said *I. W.* his Executors and Administrators, not only to un-lade, relade, and dispatch away the said Bark or Vessel, at and from *Dublin* and *London* aforesaid, within the time and times before therefore limited and agreed upon; but also for the Freight or Hire of the said Barque or Vessel, for all the said Voyage, *viz.* From *London* to *Dublin*, and from thence back to *London*, well and truly to pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *Wakefield*, his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, the sum of 120 *li. sterling*, in manner and form following, (*that is to say*) 30 *li.* thereof at the said Port of *Dublin*, within twenty days next after the arrival of the said Barque or Vessel, and delivery of the said Goods well-conditioned, at *Dublin* as aforesaid, and 90 *li.* more, residue of the said 120 *li.* at *London* aforesaid within seven days after the return again and arrival of the said Barque or Vessel, from *Dublin* to *London*, and the delivery of the said Goods so to be received into her, at *Dublin* aforesaid, unto the said T. C. Merchant, his Executors, Administrators, Factors, or Assigns, at *London* aforesaid, well-conditioned as aforesaid; togeter with Avarge and Primage, and petty-lo-gunnage, according to the use and custom of Merchants in such cases used; and shall and will then also give unto the the said *J. W.* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, twenty shillings *sterling* for his care and pains to be taken in the Premises during the said Voyage, over and above the said 120 *li.* And the said T. C. for himself, his

Executors

Executors and Administrators, doth covenant and grant, to and with the said *J. W.* his Executors, and Administrators, by these Presents; that in case the said Barque or Vessel shall through the default of the said *J. W.* his Factors or Assigns, stay for her unlading or re-lading at *Dublin* aforesaid, or for her Lading at *London*, aforesaid, before her departure from thence; or for her unlading at *London* aforesaid, after her return and arrival from *Dublin* aforesaid, to *London* as aforesaid, after the several days therefore above limited: that then the said T. C. his Executors, or Administrators, shall and will pay or cause to be paid unto the said *J. W.* his Executors or Administrators, the sum of thirty shillings, for every working-day that the said Barque or Vessel shall either stay at *Dublin* aforesaid, for her un-lading and re-lading, or at *London* aforesaid, for her lading or un-lading, after the days above limited and agreed upon: and to the performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles and Agreements above-mentioned, which on the part and behalf of the said *J. W.* his Executors or Administrators, are to be performed in all things as aforesaid; the said *J. W.* bindeth himself, his Executors and Administrators, and especially the Barque or Vessel aforesaid, with her Fraight, unto the said T. C. his Executors and Administrators, in the sum or penalty of 200 *li.* of lawfull money of *England*, well and truly to be paid, by these Presents; and likewise for the performance of all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, Payment, and Agreement above specified, which on the part and behalf of the said T. C. his Executors and Administrators, are and ought to be performed in all things, as is above recited, the said T. C. bindeth himself, his Executors and Administrators, and Goods, unto the said *J. W.* his Executors and Administrators, in the sum or penalty of 200 *li.* of like money of *England*, well and truly to be paid by these Presents, *In witness whereof*, the parties first above-named to to these Charter-parties indented, interchangably have set their Hands and Seals, the day and year first above-written.

Articles

Articles of Agreement for enjoyment of a quiet Lease, as Tenements in Common.

ARticles of Agreement, indented, made, and agreed upon the, *&c.* Between *W.* S of, *&c.* and *S. U.* of, &c. in manner and form following; *That is to say*, First, whereas *H. A.* of, &c. being heretofore seised in Fee, of and in all that, &c. And being so seized by his Indenture of Lease, bearing date the, &c. for the considerations therein mentioned, did demise, grant, and to farm let unto one *A.* B &c. of, &c. the said Messuage, &c. for the term of, &c. at and for the yearly Rent of, &c. payable as in the recited Indenture of Lease is mentioned, as by the said Indenture, relation being thereunto had, more at large may and doth appear: which said Indenture of Lease, and the Interest, Estate, and term of years of the said *A. B.* of, in, and to the said Pieces or Parcels, &c. and Premises thereby demised; the said *W. S.* and *S. U.* by several Indentures of Assignment, now joyntly have, and are thereof possessed. Now this Indenture *Witnesseth*, That the intent, purpose, and true meaning of the Parties to these presents, is; And it is hereby declared between them, that no advantage or benefit shall be had or taken by the said *W. S.* and *S. U.* by means or reason of survivorship of either of them, for or concerning the Interest of the said Lease or Term of years, and Interest respectively granted by and from the said *Henry Atkins* to the said *A. B.* as aforesaid: but that either of the said Parties, his and their executors and Administrators, shall and may have, and take the equal benefit and profit arising, and coming of the said piece and parcel of Land yearly, and every year, during the continuance of the said term, to the said *A. B* granted as aforesaid, in such and the like manner, as if they were Tenants in Common. And it is therefore mutually covenanted, granted, concluded, and agreed by and between the said parties to these Presents, and each of them the said Parties to these Presents, for his own part, severally for himself, his Executors and Administrators, doth covenant

and

and grant to and with either of them, his Executors and Administrators respectively, by these Presents; That he, his Executors or Administrators, shall and will at any time hereafter, during the said term of years, by the said Indenture of Lease, made from the said *H. Atkins* granted, pay, and discharge, one Moiety of the Rents and Charges, to grow due or payable, for or by reason thereof; and shall do or cause to be done, any manner of act or acts, or assent unto any act or thing whatsoever, which shall, or any way may forfeit the said Lease, or the Terms, Interests, or Estates of the Parties to these Presents, of or in the said pieces or parcels of Ground and Premises thereby demised, or mentioned to be demised, or any part thereof; But that the Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, of such of the parties to these Presents, which shall first die, shall be permitted and allowed to take and enjoy the moiety, or one half of the said Lease and Premisses thereby demised, and the Rents and Profits thereof in like manner, as if he so dying had lived together with the Survivors of them, according to the true intent of these Presents, without any manner of let, interruption, molestation, eviction, or expulsion of the Survivor of them, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them; and that the Survivor of the said parties to these Presents, shall and will at the reasonable request, costs, and charges of the Executors, or Admistrators, of him or them that shall first happen to die, by sufficient conveyance and assurance in the Law, grant and assign the one moiety of the Premisses to the Executors or Administrators of him so first dying, clear of all Incumbrances done by him. Also whereas by the mutual consent and agreement of the said *W. S.* and *S. V.* the said *W. S.* hath the custody and keeping of the said Indenture of Lease, and Indentures of Assignment, the said *W. S.* doth now covenant, promise, and grant for him, his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, and every of them, to and with the said *S. V.* his executors, Administrators, and Assigns, and every of them by these Presents; That he the said *W. S.* his Executors, or Administrators, at all time and times hereafter, after reasonable warning to him or them to be given, and request there-

fore

ore to him or them to be made by the said *S. V.* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, at the equal costs and charges of them the said *W. S.* and *S. V.* their Executors or Administrators, shall and will deliver unto the said *S. V.* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, true Copies of the said Indenture of Lease, and Indentures of Assignment: And at all and every time and times hereafter, and from time to time, upon reasonable warning to be given, and request to be made as aforesaid, shall and will bring and shew forth the said Indenture of Lease, and Indentures of assignment, in all and every Court and Courts; and unto and before all and every such Judge or Judges, or other person or persons, as by the said *S. V.* his executors, Administrators, or Assigns, shall be reasonably required, for the better maintenance, shewing forth, and approving of the Interest, Estate, Right, Title, and term of years of them the said *W. S.* and *S. V.* their Executors, administrators, and assigns, in and to the said Indenture of Lease, and of, in, and to the said piece or parcel of Land and Premisses, as any needful occasion shall be or require, during the rest and residue which is now to come and unexpired of the aforesaid term of years, in and by the said Indenture of Lease granted; as also as occasion shall serve or require, upon the request and warning as aforesaid, shall and will produce and shew forth in all Court or Courts, and before any person or persons, the Counter-part of the Indenture of Lease made by the said *A. B.* to the said *A. D.* and that from time to time, during the continuance of the said Lease. *In witness*, &c.

An

An Umpirage.

TO all Christian People, to whom this present Writing shall come, I *R. C.* Citizen and Stationer of *London*. Umpire indifferently chosen by *F. W.* &c. and *T.* C. of &c having deliberately heard and understood the griefs and allegations, and Proofs of both the said Parties; and willingly as much as in me lieth, to set the said parties at unity and good accord; do by these Presents arbitrate, award, order, deem, decree, and judge, That the said *F. W.* his Executors, and Assigns, shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *T.* C. his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, at or in the &c. the full sum of &c. of lawful money of *England*, on the tenth day of &c. next ensuing the &c. And that upon payment thereof, either of the said *F. W.* and *T.* C. shall seal, subscribe, and as his several Act and Deed deliver unto the other of them a General Release in Writing, of all Matters, Actions, Suits, Causes of Actions, Bonds, Bills, Covenants, Controversies, and Demands whatsoever, which either of them hath, may, might, or in any wise ought to have, of and against the other of them, by reason aforesaid, or means of any matter, cause, or thing whatsoever, from the beginning to the World, until the 30th day of *June* now last past, and in the Fifteenth year of &c. *In witness*, &c.

An Acquittance for the Redemption of Lands Mortgaged.

BE it known unto all men by these Presents, That I *A. B.* of, &c. Gent. have received, and have this present day, at the now dwelling-house of *John Williams* at the *Star* in *Fleetstreet*, *London*, between the hour of, &c. of *B. C.* of *L.* in the County of *K.* Yeoman, 30 *li.* for the redemption and full satisfaction of all and singular those Lands and Tenements, with the appurtenances, in the Parish of, &c. in the said County called, &c. contained and specified in one pair of Indentures of Covenant, bearing date the, &c. in the Fifteenth year, &c. made between the said *B. C.* of the one part, and me the said *A. B.* of the other part, of, for, and concerning the Bargain and Sale of all and singular the said Lands and Tenements conditionally, as by the same Indentures more at large may appear; of which 30 *li.* in full payment as is above recited, I the said *A. B.* acknowledge my self well and truly contented, satisfied, and paid thereof; and of every parcel thereof, I clearly acquit, and discharge the said B. C. his Heirs and Executors by these presents. *In witness*, &c.

An Acquittance for Rent.

December 30. 1663.

REceived then of A. B. of, &c. for this half years Rent, due at the Nativity of our Blessed Lord and Saviour Christ Jesus, last past, the full and just sum of 40 *li.* for Houses and Lands in the County of, &c. the day and year written. By me,

An

An Acquittance for a Legacy.

BE it known unto all men by these presents, That we A. B. and C. my Wife, Daughter, &c. have received and had the day of the making hereof of *C. W.* and *W. C.* Executors of the last Will and Testament of *T. D.* 20 *li.* of, &c. in full payment of 20 *li.* given and bequeathed by the said *T. D.* in his said Testament, of which said sum of 20 *li.* in full payment and satisfaction of all bequests and Legacies to us given in the said Testament, we acknowledge our selves fully satisfied, contented, and paid. *In witness, &c.*

An Acquittance for Money received to pay another.

THis Bill witnesseth, That I A. B. of, &c. have received and had on the day of the making hereof, of *C. D.* of, &c. in the, &c. Yeoman, by the hands of &c. the sum of, &c. to be paid and disbursed by me the said A. B. for the said *C. D.* to be paid and disbursed in such sort and manner, as the said *C. D.* hath appointed: *In witness*, &c.

A Condition to seal a Deed by a certain day, and perform the Covenants therein.

THe Condition, &c. That whereas in and by one Indenture, bearing date, &c. made or mentioned to be made between the above bounden A. B. C. D. and E. F. of the one part, and the above named *G. H.* of the other part; It is mentioned, That for the considerations therein expressed, the said A. B. C. D. and *E. F.* have granted, bargained, sold, and demised unto the said *G. H.* the Manner, &c. and other Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, in the said Indenture mentioned, in the said County of, &c. for one thousand years,

years from the making thereof, at a Pepper-Corn Rent, and with and under the *Provisoes*, Conditions, and agreements therein contained. as by the same Indenture may at large appear, which Indenture is onely signed, sealed, and delivered by the said *A. B.* and *C. D.* and not by the said *E. F.* Now if the said *A. B.* his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, do procure the said *E. F.* on or before, &c. to sign, seal, and deliver as his Act and Deed, the before recited Indenture: and do also from time to time, and at all times well and truly hold, observe, perform, and keep all and every the Covenants, Grants, Provisoe's, Conditions and Agreements, which on his or their parts and behalfs, are and ought to be held, observed, performed, and kept, comprised aud contained in the before-recited Indenture; and that in all things according to the purport, true intent, and meaning of the same Indenture Then this, &c.

A Condition that the Heir shall enter into Bond at his full age, to pay another.

THe Condition, &c. That if the above bounden, *G. H.* procure *R. H.* his Son and Heir apparent, within one Moneth after he shall have attained the age of one and twenty years, to enter into one Obligation, together with the said *G. H.* wherein the said *G. H.* and *R. H.* shall be joyntly and severally bound unto the above-named *L. M.* in the penal sum of, &c. conditioned for the true payment of the same, &c. unto the said *L. M.* his Executors or Assigns, on the, &c. at or in, &c. And if the said *G. H.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, do well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *L. M.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the said sum of, &c. on, &c. at at the place aforesaid: Then, &c.

Condition

Condition, that an Administrator not present, shall seal a Deed.

THe Condition, &c. That whereas in and by one Indenture, bearing even date with these Presents, made between *&c.* mention is made, that *G. F.* Administrator of the Goods and Chattels of *H. P.* at and by the request and appointment of the said *W. G.* for the consideration of the sum of &c. therein mentioned, to be paid to the said *W. G.* by *T. B.* hath granted and assigned unto the said *T. B.* for the term of years therein mentioned, the Mannor *&c.* as thereby appeareth. And whereas the said *G. F.* hath not yet sealed or delivered the said Indenture, and by reason of his employment, &c. it will be some time before he can be procured to seal: If therefore the said *G. F.* shall at any time hereafter, within the space of &c. seal and deliver the said Indenture as his Act and Deed; or if he happen to die, or his Addition to be repealed, before such sealing and delivery of the said Indenture: If then some other Administrator of the Goods and Chattels of the said *H. P.* not administred by the said *G. F.* do and shall within the said space of &c. well and sufficiently grant and assign to the said *T. B* his Executors or Assigns, the said &c. in manner as the same is mentioned to be assigned by the said Indenture, and according to the purport and effect thereof. And if the said Assignment so sealed and delivered, shall be within the said space of &c. delivered into the hands and custody of the said *T. B.* unaltered and undefaced. And if the said *T. B.* his Executors and Administrators, shall in the mean time, quietly and peaceably have, hold and enjoy, perceive and take the annual Rent of the said Mannor and Premisses aforesaid, without any let or interruption of or by the said *G. F.* and the said *W. G.* or either of them, or any other person or persons, claiming by or under them, or either of them, or the said *H. P.* deceased: Then &c.

A Covenant from an Infant, to engage him to execute a Conveyance at age.

KNow all men &c. That I. *A.* B. of &c. in pursuance of the intentions of &c. expressed in his last Will and Testament, bearing date &c, as otherwise, do hereby promise and engage my self to *C. D.* that I shall and will at any time or times, after I shall attain the age of 21 years, upon the request, and at the costs and charges of the said *C. D.* his Heirs, Executors or Administrators, make and execute such Conveyances and assurances, for the settling, conveying and assuring unto, and upon the said *C. D.* his Heirs and Assigns, all that &c. whereof or wherein I have any Estate, Right, Trust or Equity whatsover, as by the said *C. D.* his Heirs or Assigns, shall be reasonably devised, or advised and required; and that the same at the time of such conveyance or assurance, shall be free and clear, of and from all Estates or Incumbrances made, or wittingly and willingly suffered by me the said A. B. *In witness*, &c.

A Release of Personal Actions.

TO all &c. A. B. sendeth Greeting: Know ye, that the said A. B. hath remised, released, and quit-claimed, and by these presents for him, his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them, doth remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto *C. D* of &c his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them, their and every of their Lands, Tenements, Goods, and Chattels, all and all manner of personal Actions, Suits, Debts, Duties, Reckonings, Accounts, Sum and Sums of Money, and Demands personal whatsoever, from the beginning of the World, untill the day of the date hereof. *In witness*, &c.

A Letter

A Letter of Attorney to receive Livery and Seisin according to the Feoffment.

TO all &c. A. B. and C. D. of &c send Greeting Know ye, That the said A. B. and C. D. for divers good causes and considerations them thereunto moving, have made, constituted, and in their place put G. F. of &c. and A. B. of &c. and either of them joyntly and severally our true and lawful Attorney and Attorneys, to enter into the Mannor of &c. and other the Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, mentioned in one Indenture, bearing date &c. and mentioned to be made between R. G. and G. W. of &c, of the one part, and us the said A. B. and C. D. of the other part, purporting a Feoffment of the said Mannor and Premisses, to us and our Heirs, or into any part of the said Premisses, and Possession and Seisin thereof, for us, and to our uses, from them the said R. G. and G. W. or their Attorney or Attorneys in that behalf, to take, receive and keep, according to the tenour, form, and effect of the said Indenture; ratifying, and by these presents confirming all, and whatsoever our said Attorneys, or either of them, shall do, or cause to be done in the Premisses, as fully and effectually as we could do, if we were personally present. *In witness*, &c.

A Lease of Ejectment.

THis Indenture &c. *Witnesseth*, That the said A. B. for good considerations him hereunto moving, hath leased, set, unto Farm-let; and by these presents doth lease, set, and to Farm-let unto the said C. D. all that, &c. To have and to hold the said, &c. unto the said C. D. his executors, Administrators, and Assigns, from the feast of, &c. for and during the term of &c. from thence next ensuing, fully to be

compleat and ended, yielding and paying therefore yearly, the Rent of one Pepper-corn at the Feast of &c. onely if the same be demanded. Provided always, That if the said *A. B.* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, do and shall at any time hereafter, pay or tender, or cause to be paid or tendred, unto the said *C. D.* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or to any other person or persons, to his or their use, the sum of 12 *d.* of lawful money of *England*, to the intent to make void this present Indenture; that then and at all times from thenceforth, this present Indenture, and the Lease hereby made, shall cease, determine, and be void; any thing herein before contained to the contrary notwithstanding. *In witness*, &c.

Defeazance of a Statute, for performance of a Covenant.

THis Indenture, &c. Between *A. B.* of the one part, and *C. D.* of the other part: Whereas in and by one Recognizance, in the nature of a Statute-Staple, bearing even date with these presents, taken and acknowledged before &c. the said *C. D.* is and standeth bound unto the said *A. B.* in the sum of &c. payable, as by the said Recognizance may at large appear. Now this Indenture *witnesseth*, That it is nevertheless covenanted, conditioned, and agreed by and between the said parties, to these presents. And the said *A. B.* for him and his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, doth covenant, conclude, and agree, to and with the said *C. D.* his Heirs and Assigns, by these presents, That if the said *C. D.* his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them, do and shall well and truly pay, perform, observe, fulfil, and keep all and every the Payments, Covenants, Conditions, and Agreements, which on his and their parts and behalfs, are and ought to be paid, observed, performed, fulfilled, and kept, contained in one Indenture, bearing date &c. and made, or mentioned to be made, between the said *A. B.* of the one part and the said *C. D.* of the other part; and that in all things

accord

according to the true intent and meaning of the same Indenture; then, and at all times from thencefoth the said Recognizance or Statute-Staple shall be void and of none effect, and shall be delivered up, to be at the costs and charges of the said *C. D.* his Heirs and Assigns, vacated on Record. *In witness*, &c.

Attornment of Tenants, to be endorsed on a Deed.

WE whose names are hereunder subscribed, being the present Tenants of the within mentioned Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, understanding the effect of the within written Grant thereof made unto the within named *H. P.* do assent and agree unto the same Grant, in every respect, as the same is within written; and do thereunto attorn. And in testimony of such Attornment, each and every of us have hereunto subscribed our Names, the day, &c.

Affidavit *that a man is seised in Fee, free from Incumbrances.*

A B. of &c. maketh Oath that he is seised of and in the Mannors &c. contained and specified in one Indenture, or Writing indented, bearing date &c. made between &c. and thereby demised, or mentioned to be demised, to the said *C. D.* for the term of &c. under the Conditions and Agreements therein contained of a good and indefeazable Title. and lawful Estate, to him and the Heirs of the said *A. B.* in Fee-simple, as he conceiveth; and that the Premises are called or known by the Names and descriptions in the said Indenture of Demise expressed, and are of the full and clear yearly value of &c. above all Reprizes; and free and clear of and from all manner of former Estates, Titles, Rents and Arrerages of Rents, Judgments, Recognizances, Statutes, and other Incumbrances, except the Rents and Services to the Lord or Lords of the Fee, &c.

Acquittance for the consideration of Money in an Indenture, and a Release of the Estate.

TO all, &c. *A.* B. sendeth Greeting: Know ye, That the said *A.* doth hereby acknowledge to have before the sealing and delivery of these presents, had and received of and from *D. E.* of &c. the sum of &c. which said sum of &c. is the same sum, which in and by one Indenture, bearing date &c. made between the said *A.* B. of the first part, and the said *D. E.* of the other part, is mentioned to be paid to the said *A. B.* and to be the consideration for the Purchase of the Mannors, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments therein mentioned to be thereby granted unto the said *D. E.* and his Heirs; of which said sum of &c. the said *A.* B. doth hereby acknowledge himself fully satisfied, and doth thereof, and of every part and parcel thereof, acquit, release, and discharge the said *D. E.* his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them by these presents. And further in consideration thereof, the said *A. B.* doth by these presents remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto the said *D. E.* and his Heirs, all the Estate, Right Title, Interest, Claim, and Demand whatsoever, of him the said *A.* B. of, in, and into all and singular the Mannors, Messuages, Closes, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, to the said *D. E.* granted or mentioned to be granted, in and by the before-mentioned Indenture; and of, in, and to every part and parcel thereof. *In witness*, &c.

A Decla-

A Declaration, that Money lent in one mans name, is the proper Moneys of another.

THis Indenture *Tripartite*, &c. Between A.B. of the first part, *C.D.* of the second part, and *E.F.* of the third part. Whereas by Indenture *Tripartite*, bearing date &c. made between *J. F.* of the first part, the said *A.* B. of the second part, and the said *C. D.* of the third part; It is mentioned, that the said *J.F.* in consideration of 4500 *li.* therein mentioned to be paid unto him by the said *A.* B. and *C. D.* Hath demisted, granted, bargained, and sold unto the said *A.* B. and C. D. all that &c. and other Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments, in the said Indenture mentioned, for the term of years therein mentioned, at a Pepper-Corn Rent; redeemable nevertheless, and to be redeemed by the re-payment of the said 4500 *li.* with Interest, in manner as therein is expressed; as by the said recited Indenture may at large appear. Now this Indenture *witnesseth*, That it is declared and acknowledged by the said parties to these Presents, That the said principal sum of 4500 *li.* was the proper moneys of the said E. F. and was paid by him, and not by the said *A.* B. and C.D. or either of them. And therefore it is further declared, That the said *A.* B. and *C D.* their Executors Administrators, and Assigns, shall and will stand and be possessed and interessed of, and in the said Mannor and Premisses, and all other Securities made or given, for securing of the said 4500 *l.* And as to and concerning the said 4500 *li.* and the Interest and Proceed of the same upon Trust; and for the benefit of such person or persons, as the said *E F.* by any Writing or Writings, under his Hand and Seal shall appoint: and in default thereof upon Trust, and for the benefit of the said *E. F.* his Executors, and Administrators, *In Witness*, &c.

Release of a Ward to his Guardian, when he is at age.

TO all &c. *A.* B. sendeth Greeting: Know ye, That the said *A.* B. for good Causes and Considerations him thereunto moving, hath remised, released and for ever quit-claimed, and by these Presents doth remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto *T. F.* his executors and Administrators, all and all manner of Actions, Suits, Debts, Duties, Reckonings, Accounts, and demands whatsoever, which he the said *A.* B. now hath, or at any time hereafter shall or may have against the said *T. F.* his Executors, or Administrators, for; touching, or concerning any the Rents received, and Profits of any the Manners, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments of the said *A.* B. or touching or concerning any Wood-sales, upon or out of the said Mannors and Premisses, or any of them, or for any other matter, cause, or thing whatsoever, made, committed, or done; or for any Receipts or Payments, of or touching the said Mannors and Premisses, or any of them, during the minority of the said *A.* B. or at any time sithence, until the day of the date of these Presents, *In witness*, &c.

What a Deed of Feoffment is.

FEoffment, *Feoffamentum*, or rather *Feuffamentum*, signifieth (*donationem feudi*) and it signifieth a loving and free Gift or Grant of any Honours, Castles, Mannors, Messuages, Lands, or other moveable things of like nature, to be hereditary to another and his Heirs for ever, and thereof delivereth Livery and Seisin, or Possession of the thing given, or else nothing shall pass by the Grant. And in every Feoffment, the Giver, or he that maketh the Feoffment, is called the *Feoffor*, *Feoffator*, and he to whom it is made, *Feoffee*, *Feoffatus*; now because there can be no Feoffment

good

good without Livery and Seisin, I will shew you what Livery and Seisin is, and the manner how it is performed.

Of Livery and Seisin.

Livery and Seisin is a certain Ceremony in our Law used in the conveying of Lands, Tenements, or other things corporal, by Feoffment from one man to another, either in Fee-simple, Fee-tail; or for term of Life. It is a Testimonial of that willing departing of him which makes the Livery, from the thing whereof Livery is made. And it was ordained at first, that the Common People might thereby have notice of the alteration and passing of Estates, that they might surely know in whom the right thereof remained, for their own peace and quietness: *Perkins* 209, 210 *Bract, lib.* 2 *cap.* 18. *sect.* 12 The usual manner of Delivery of Seisin of Houses, Lands, Tenements, *&c.* is thus: The Feoffor and Feoffee (if they be present) or in their absence, their Attorneys (sufficiently Authorized in Writing) do come to the House or Place whereof such Seisin is to be Delivered, and there in the Presence or sundry good Witnesses, declareth the Cause of their meeting there, and then openly reads, or causeth to be read the Deed of Feoffment, (and Letter of Attorney, if by Attorney) or to declare the very effect thereof before them in *English*, which being so done, the Feoffor or his Attorney taketh a Clot of Earth, or a Bough, or a Twig, of a Tree thereupon growing, the Ring or the Hasp of the Door of an House, and delivers the same with the said Deed unto the Feoffee, or his Attoney, saying, I deliver these unto you in the name of Possession and Seisin of all the Lands, Tenements, *&c.* contained in this Deed, to have and to hold, according to the form and effect of the same Deed: And if the Feoffment be without Deed (as it may well be) then at the time of Delivery of Seisin, the party must declare by word of mouth before Witnesses, the very State which the Feoffee must have thereby, and then delivereth Seisin and Possession in manner aforesaid, and then the date and manner of Seisin must be Endorsed.

Livery

Livery and Seisin to be Endorsed on a Deed.

MEmorandum, That peaceable and quiet Possession and Seisin, of the Lands and Hereditament, within mentioned to be granted, was had and taken by the within named *A.* B. the Attorney within mentioned, and by him was delivered to the within named *M. G.* the Bargainee in his own proper person, To hold to him the said *M. G.* and his Heirs, to the use of him the said *M. G.* and of his Heirs and Assigns for ever, according to the tenour, form, and effect of the within written Deed, in the presence of us.

An Assignment of an Annuity for years granted out of a Lease for years.

TO all Christian People, to whom these Presents shall come *E. L.* of *&c.* and *W. S.* of *&c.* send Greeting. Whereas by Indenture of Lease bearing date, *&c.* for the consideration therein mentioned, did lease, betake, and to farm let unto *M.* L. of *&c.* and *E.* his Wife, all that *&c.* and divers other Messuages or Rents, or Hereditaments in the said Indenture mentioned, for the term of &c. concerning &c. at and for the yearly Rent of &c. payable, as in the said Indenture amongst other things doth and may appear. And whereas the said *J. T.* by one Indenture of Lease, bearing date &c. And whereas the said *M. L.* by Indenture, bearing date &c. for the Consideration therein mentioned, did bargain, sell, alien, assign, and set over unto *R. L.* of &c. as well the said several Indentures above recited, as the Premisses therein and thereby demissed; as also all his Estate, Right, Title, and Interest of, in, and to the same, as by the said Indenture of Assignment more at large may appear. And whereas also the said *M. L.* and *R. L.* by their Indenture of assignment, bearing date, &c. for the Consideration therein mentioned, did

bargain

bargain, sell, assign, and set over unto *W.* B. of &c. his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, the said several Indentures and Premises; as also all their Estate, Right, Title, and Interest, of, in, and to the same: To have and to hold the said several Indentures and Premises unto the said W. B. his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, from the day of the date of the said last recited assignment forthwards, for and during all the term, and rest and residue of the respective terms then to come and unexpired, continued and expressed in the said several Indentures, and every of them, upon a *Proviso* and express agreement and Covenant, nevertheless in the said Indenture of Assigment contained: That in lieu and further (satisfaction, or) considerarion of the said agreement, he the said *W.* B. his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, should and would pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *M. L.* his Executors, and Assigns, for and during all the rest and residue of the said terms of 21 years, and 13 years granted as aforesaid by the said *J. T.* and to the end of the said term of 13 years, being the longest term of those Leases, as being in reversion after the said 21 years should be expired as aforesaid, yearly and every year, the summe of 26 *li.* of lawful money, *&c.* at the four most usual Feasts in the year (*that is to say*) at the Feasts *&c.* or within 14 days next after every of the said Feasts, by even portions, the first payment thereof to be made in the *&c.* or within 14 days then next ensuing, with a Clause of Entry and Distress, if it should happen the said yearly Rent or Sum of 26 *li.* or any part thereof to be behind and unpaid, by the space of 14 days next after any Feast or Term of payment thereof above-limited, in which the same ought to be paid, being at the said great Messuage called the *White Lyon*, lawfully demanded. And with a Clause that the said last recited Indenture, and the Assignment therein contained, should be utterly void, and re-entry, if it should fall out that no sufficient Distress should be there found, or that the same could not be come at to be distrained, after the said 14 days should be expired, and the said payments respectively should be unsatisfied at the end of one Moneth next after any Feast or Term

of

of payment thereof aforesaid, in which the same ought to be paid, being at the same Messuage called the *White Lyon*, lawfully demanded at the end of the said Moneth, as in and by the said last recited Indenture, relation being thereunto had may more at large appear. All the Estate, Right, Title and Interest, of which said *M. L.* of and in the said annuity or yearly sum of 26 *li.* is now by good and sufficient Conveyance and assurance in Law, come unto, setled, and vested in the said *K. L.* and *W. S.* or one of them. Now know ye, That for, and in consideration of the sum of &c. to the said *K. L.* in hand paid, by *E. D.* of &c. before the sealing and delivery of these Presents, and of 6 *d.* of like money to the said *W. S.* in hand also paid by the said *E. D.* before the sealing and delivery of these Presents, whereof they do hereby severally and respectively acknowledge the Receipt, and thereof do severally and respectively acquit and discharge the said *E. D.* her Executors and Administrators, for ever, by these Presents, They, the said *K. L.* and *W. S.* have, and either of them hath bargained, sold, released, assigned, and set over; and by these Presents do, and either of them doth fully, freely, and absolutely bargain, sell, release and assign, and set over, and for ever quit-claim unto the said *E. D.* her Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, as well of the said annuity or yearly sum of 26 *li.* as also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Power of Distress, Re-entry, Claim, and Demand whatsoever, which they the said *K. L.* and *W. S.* or either of them, have, or hath, or in any wise might, should, or ought to have, of, into, and for the said annuity or yearly sum of 26 *li.* or any part or parcel thereof, in or unto the said Messuages or Tenements, and Premises, or any part thereof, by force, vertue, or means of the said several recited Indentures, or otherwise whatsoever. To have, take, perceive, receive, and enjoy the said annuity or yearly sum of 26 *li.* and Premises hereby mentioned to be assigned unto the said *E. D.* her Executors, Administrators, and assigns, to her and their own proper use and uses forthwards, for and during all the rest and residue now to come and unexpired of the said term of thirteen years. And the

said

said K. L. for her self, &c. doth covenant, promise, and grant, to and with the said E. D. her Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, by these Presents, That the said E. D. her Executors, Administrators and Assigns, shall or may from time to time, and at all times hereafter, during all the rest and residue now to come and unexpired of the said term of 13 years, fully, peaceably, and quietly have, take, perceive, receive, and enjoy, to and for her and their own proper use and uses, the said annuity or yearly sum of 26 li. and Premises hereby mentioned to be assigned, and every part thereof, without any lawful let, suit, trouble, molestation, release, discharge or interruption of, or by the said K. L. her Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, or of or by any other person or persons whatsoever, lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from, or under them, or any of them, by, from, or under the said M. L. *In witness*, &c.

A Letter of Attorney from the Husband to the Wife, upon his Voyage.

BE it known unto all men by these Presents, That I A. B. of &c. Esq; do hereby assign, ordain, authorize, constitute, and in my stead and place do put, appoint, and depute my loving Wife C. B: to be my true and lawful Deputy and Attorney for me and in my Name, and to my own proper use, benefit, and behoof, to ask, demand and require, sue for, recover and receive all such Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money, Rent and Rent, and Arrerages of Rent and Rents, yearly payments, Merchandizes, Legacies, money due, and to be due upon Bill of Exchange, or all other demands whatsoever, as now are, or hereafter shall be due and payable, or belonging, or to be delivered unto me, by or from any person or persons whatsoever, or wheresoever, and to pay money for me, and to contract for, demise, and let to Farm at the accustomed Rents, or more, all or any of my Messuages, Lands, Tenements, or Hereditaments whatsoever, and for default of payment or delivery of any Rent or Rents, or other summe of Money,

or

or other thing or things to me due, or to be due or belonging, to use all lawful ways and means for recovery thereof, by Action, Suit, Arrest, Bill, Plaint, Attachment, Distress, Reentry, or otherwise, as fully and amply in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present, and to sue, implead, make answer, persecute and defend in any Court or Courts of Law or Equity, and before any Judges or Justices, in any Suit, Matter, or Cause with me, for me, or against me, as the Cause shall require, and to deal and intermeddle in all actions, Suits, Affairs, and Businesses, any ways touching or concerning me, as my Agent or Factor, or otherwise giving, and by these Presents granting unto my said Attorney, full and whole, and lawful Authority in the execution of all and singular the Premisses.

And to substitute and appoint one or more Attorney or Attorneys in any of the Premisses, and the same again at her pleasure to revoke, and to make and give any Acquittance, Release, or Discharge upon the Recovery and Receipt of any Debt, Sum or Sums of Money, Rent or Rents, or other thing whatsoever, as the Cause shall require. And generally to say, do, execute, compound, conclude, agree, determine, and finish all and every other act and acts, thing and things whatsoever, which in or about the Premisses, shall be requisite or needful to be had, made, or done; and that in as large and ample manner, and as full and effectually to all intents and purposes, as I my self might, ought or could, if I were present in mine own person: ratifying, allowing for firm, effectual, and irrevocable, all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall do, or cause to be done in and about the Premisses, vertue of these Presents. *In witness*, &c.

A Release

A Release from the Father to one that bought the Sons Land.

TO all Christian People, to whom these Presents shall come; I *A.* B. *&c.* Know ye, That I the said *A.* B. for Divers good Causes and Considerations me hereunto moving, have granted, surrendred, remised, released, and for ever quit claimed, and by these Presents do for me, my Heirs, Executors and Administrators, grant, surrender, remise, release, and for ever quit-claim unto R. C. of *&c.* in the County *&c.* Yeoman, and to his Heirs and Assigns for ever, all that parcel of ground, with the Appurtenances, lying and being within the Parish of *&c.* in the said County of &c. commonly called or known by the name of *&c.* containing &c. now in the Occupation of &c. and also all my Estate, Right, Title, interest, Use, Possession, Reversion, Property, Claim, Benefit, and Demand whatsoever, of, in, and to the same, to have and to hold the said piece and parcel of Ground, and all and all other the Premisses before hereby mentioned to be granted and released, and every part and parcel thereof, with their and every of their appurtenances unto the said R. C. his Heirs and Assigns for ever, to the sole and onely proper use and behoof of the said R. C. his Executors and Assigns for ever. And I the said *A.* B. for my self, my Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, do covenant, promise, and grant, to and with the said R. C. his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them by these Presents, that he the said R. C. his Heirs and Assigns, shall and may from time to time, and at all times for ever hereafter, lawful, peaceably, and quietly have, hold, occupy, possess, and enjoy all the said piece or parcel of ground and premisses hereby mentioned to be granted, released, and receive the Rents, Issues, and Profits thereof to his and their own use, without any lawful let, suit, trouble, or interruption whatsoever, of or by me the said *A.* B. my Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or of, or by any other person or persons whatsoever, lawfully claiming, or to claim by, from, or under me the said *A.* B. or by my means,

Estate

Estate, Act, Default, Neglect, or Procurement. *In witness*, &c.

Attornment of Tenants.

The 8th *of* January. 1663.

MEmorandum, That the day and year abovesaid, *M. G.* Tenant to the House and Lands within mentioned, did attorn to this Grant, and assent thereunto, and did pay 6 *d.* in Name of Seisin of his Rent, to the within named *A.* B. in the presence of *H. M.* &c.

Attornment of Tenants.

MEmorandum, That the 26th day of *Jan. Anno.* xv. &c. *A.* B. and *C.* being Tenants of the Lands and Hereditaments within mentioned, or some part thereof, did severally agree to this Grant, and attorn Tenants to the Premisses, to the within named *T. M.* according to this Grant; and either of them did pay unto the said *T. M.* 6 *d.* in the Name of a Seisin, and in part of payment of the Rent, in the presence of *T. C. H.* B. and *G. H.*

A Letter of Attorney, to be added to the end of a Sale, to give power for the Vendor to another to deliver Possession in Seisin to the Vendee.

ANd moreover E. B. hath made, ordained, and constituted and appointed, and in his stead put, and by these presents doth make, ordain, constitute, and in his stead put *T. C.* of &c. and *J.* F. of &c. his true and lawful Attorneys joyntly and severally, for him, and in his Name and stead to enter into the aforesaid pieces or parcels of Land and Premisses

missés, or any part thereof, in the Name of whole; and in his Name and stead, to expel and put out all other person and persons, and full and peaceable possession and seisin of the Premises, for him, and in his Name and stead to take; and after such possession and seisin so thereof had and taken, full and in his Name and stead to deliver over unto the said R. O. and his Heirs, or to his certain Attorney, to hold to him and his Heirs, to the onely use of him and his Heirs for ever, according to the true intent and meaning of these Presents, ratifying and allowing whatsoever my said Attorneys, or either of them shall do in the Premises. *In witness*, &c.

A Discharge of a Bill, the Bill being lost.

TO all Christian people, to whom these Presents shall come, *I. S.* of *&c.* send Greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Whereas *V. L.* of *&c.* in the County *&c.* by one Bill under his Hand and Seal, dated &c. in the year &c. did become bound unto me the said *F. S.* in 40 *li.* for payment &c. which 20 *li.* is paid, and the said Bill being lost, now *I.* the said F. S. do hereby acquit and discharge the said *V. E.* his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them, of and from the said sum of 20 *li.* and the said Bill so entred into, for payment thereof as aforesaid, and of and from all Actions, Arrests, Costs, Damages, and Demands whatsoever, concerning the same. *In witness*, &c.

A surrender of a Lease.

TO all Christian People, to whom this present Writing shall come to be seen, read, or heard, *F. R.* sendeth Greeting, &c. Know ye, That the said *F. R.* for divers good Causes, and valuable Considerations, him the said *F. R.* hereunto moving, hath granted, bargained, sold, surrendred, and released; and by these Presents doth grant, bargain, sell, surrender, and release unto *T. J.* of &c. his Heirs; Executors, and Administrators, all his Lease, Estate, Right, Title, time and term of years, yet to come and unexpired, Use, Possession, Rent, Reversion, Property, Claim, and Demand whatsoever, of, in, and to all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. as in the Indenture of Lease, &c. To have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenement, &c, as in the said Indenture of Lease; and all his Estate, Right, Title, Interest, term of years yet to come and unexpired, Use, Possession, Reversion, Property, Claim, and Demand, of, in, and to the same, unto the said *T. J.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, from henceforth, from and during, and unto the full end and expiration of the time and term of years yet to come and unexpired, granted unto the said *F. R.* by the said *T. J.* by his Indenture of Lease, bearing date, &c. in as large and ample manner, to all intents and purposes whatsoever, as he the said *F. R.* should or might have held and enjoyd the same, if this present Surrender or Release had never been hereof had or made. *In witness*, &c.

An

An Acquittance for Receipt of Money upon a Sale

RReceived the &c. in the year of &c. by me &c. of R. C. of &c. the full sum of &c. of lawful money &c. being the consideration and in full satisfaction of and for all that &c. now bargained and sold by me the said *T. W.* to the said R. C. and his Heirs, by Indenture, bearing date the day of the date above-written, made between &c. of which said sum of &c. I the said *T. W.* do acquit and discharge the said R. C. his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, for ever, by these presents, *In witness*, &c.

A Warrant to a Proctor by the Son, to permit a Stranger to Administer upon his Fathers Estate.

KNow all men by these Presents, That I R. D. of the age of 15 years but under the age of 21 years, Son of *A. B.* and *C. B.* both late of and in the County &c. deceased, do elect and choose *T.* H. of &c. my Curator or Guardian, to take Administration of the Goods of my said Father, left unadministred by my said Mother for my benefit, during my minority, and to all other effect of Law whatsoever; and I do give power and authority to Mr. *T. M.* and Mr. T. C. Proctors of the Court for Probate of Wills, and granting Administrations, joyntly and severally, to appear for me, before the Judges for Probate of Wills, and granting Administration, lawfully authorized, and in my Name, to pray and obtain the said T. H. to be assigned my Curator or Guardian as aforesaid; and what they or either of them shall do herein, I do promise to hold firm for ever by these Presents. *In witness*, &c.

A *Warrant to an Executor.*

KNow all men by these Presents, That whereas R. C. late of &c. in the &c. Widow, the Relict and Administratrix of the Goods of T. C. late of the same place deceased, made her last Will and Testament in Writing, bearing date &c. and therein made and named *P.* D. of &c. Now *I. E.* C. eldest Son of the said *T.* C. deceased, and R. C. his wife deceased, do consent, that the said *P.* D. do prove the said Will, and take upon him the execution thereof, and administration of her Goods, and of my said Fathers Goods she left behind her at her death unadministred, for the benefit of me and my Brother *W.* C. *In witness*, &c.

A *Condition of a Recognizance to pay Costs in* Chancery.

THe Condition of this Recognizance is such, That if the above bound R. C. being Plaintiff in the said Court of *Chancery*, against R. M. and *T. N.* Defendants, shall pay such Costs to the said Defendants without Suit, as the Court of *Chancery* shall award, if they shall see cause to award any; This Recognizance to be void and of no effect, or else to stand and be in full, force, power; and vertue.

Acknowledged by the Recognizor the 10*th day of* January, *and in the* 15*th year*, &c. *before me*,

JOHN GOOD

An

An Assignment of a Lease by Indorsement.

MEmorandum, That the within named T. R. towards satisfaction of 20 *li.* by me now due, and owing unto *S. H.* Gent. have granted, assigned, and set over, and do hereby grant, assign, and set over unto the said *S. H.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, as well this present Indenture, all the Messuage or Tenement and Hereditaments within mentioned, to be demised: as also my Estate, Right, Title, and Interest of and into the same, either by force, vertue, or means of this present Indenture, or otherwise howsoever. Witness my Hand and Seal, the 4th day &c.

An Exchange by Indenture of Bargain and Sale, with Livery of Seisin.

THis Indenture made &c. Between &c. Witnesseth, That the said *A.* B. hath granted, bargained and sold, and by these Presents, doth grant, bargain, and sell unto the said C. D. all that acre of Land, &c. To have and to hold unto the said C. D. his Heirs and Assigns for ever, to be holden of the chief Lord or Lords of the Fee or Fees thereof, &c. And the said C.D. in consideration thereof, hath granted, bargained, and sold; and by these Presents doth grant, bargain, and sell unto the said *A.* B. &c. all that Acre of Land, &c. To have and to hold, &c. to be holden of &c. a Covenant from each party, that they have power to sell, and are seised in Fee, &c. a Proviso, That if either party shall be lawfully evicted of either of the said Acres, by any former Sale; Then this Deed of Bargain and Sale, and Exchange, to be void; And then it shall be lawful to re-enter, and the same to have again, &c.

A *Defeazance upon a Judgment, with a Release of Errours.*

THis Indenture made *&c.* Between *&c.* of *&c.* of the one part, and C. *D.* of *&c.* of the other part, *witnesseth*, That whereas the said *A.* B. in this present *Michaelmas* Term, hath recovered a Judgment against the said C. *D.* in the Court, of *Common-Bench* at *Westminster*, for 200 *li.* Debt, besides Costs of Suit; as by the Records thereof remaining in the said Court more at large it may and doth appear. Nevertheless, the said *A*, is contented and pleased, and by these Presents doth covenant and grant for him, his Executors, and Administrators, to and with the said C. *D.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, That if the said C. *D.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay or cause to be paid unto the said *A.* B. his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the full sum of 100 *li.* of lawful money of *England*, on the day of *&c.* which shall be in the &c. That then he the said *A. B.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, shall and will upon reasonable request, and at the Costs and Charges of the said C. *D.* his Executors or Assigns, acknowledge or cause to be ackowledged satisfaction upon Record, of and for the said Judgment, and the Debt and Damages thereby recovered; and shall not, nor will not take out, or cause to be taken out, any Execution or Executions upon the said Judgment against the said C. *D.* his Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, or any of them, or against his or their Goods, Chattels, Lands, or Tenements whatsoever, or wheresoever: and the said C. *D.* hath remised, released, and for ever quit-claimed; and by these Presents, for him, his Executors and Administrators, doth remise and release, and for ever quit claim unto the said *A.* B. his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, all and all manner of Errour, and Errours, Cause and Causes of Errour, Feofails, and Demands whatsoever. for or by reason of the said Judgment, or for or by reason of any En-

tries or proceedings thereupon, or relating thereunto. *In witness*, &c.

An Assignment of a Mortgage, by Endorsement by a Friend in Trust, for one that purchased the same, to keep it in force.

MEmorandum, That I the within named *T. F.* in consideration of the sum of &c. of lawful money &c. in hand paid by *M. G.* of &c, by the appointment and direction of the within named H. *N.* and 12 *d.* to me paid by *A.* C have assigned and set over, and do thereby assign and set over unto the said *A.* C. his executors, administrators and assigns, as well this present Indenture, and all the Messuage or Tenement, and Hereditaments within mentioned to be granted; *As* also my Estate, Right, Title, and Interest, of, in, and to the same, either by force, vertue, or means of this present Indenture otherwise howsoever, To have and to hold the Premises unto the said *A.* C. his executors, administrators and asigns, during all the residue now to come and unexpired of the term of 500 years within mentioned; to be granted, in trust, and for the onely benefit of the said *M. G.* his heirs and asigns, and to extend upon the state of Inheritance of the Premises, which the said *M. G.* hath purchased. Witnessed my Hand Seal, in the year &c.

An Acquittance and Receipt for a Legacy given by by a Will to the Executor thereof.

REceived the &c. in the year of &c. by me *L. M.* of &c. of *N. O.* &c. of &c. executor of *F. R* &c. the full sum of &c. of lawful money &c. being a Legacy given unto me the said *L. M.* by the said *F. R.* in and by her last Will and Testament: Of which said sum of &c. and all other Debts, Duties, Sum and Sums of Money, and Demands whatsoever, I the said *L. M.* do acquit and discharge the said

N. O. his Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and every of them for ever, by these Presents. *In witness*, &c.

An Affidavit *that Lands are free from all Incumbrances.*

Robert Fall of *Rochester*, in the County of *Kent*, Butcher, maketh Oath, that all that parcel of ground, with the appurtenances, lying and being in the Parish of &c. in the County of *Kent*, commonly called and known by the Name of &c. containing by Estimation six Acres, more or less, now bargained and sold from the said *Robert Fall*, to *Thomas Giles* of &c. In the County aforesaid, Yeoman, by Indenture, bearing date the day of &c. now are and were at the sealing and delivery of the said Indenture, and so shall continue, free and clear of, and from all, and all manner of former and other Bargains, Sales, Gifts, Grants, Releases, Statutes, Recognizances, Estates, Acts, Titles, and Incumbrances whatsoever, had, made, committed, or done by the said R. F. or any other person or persons whatsoever, to his knowledge or by his order, means, authority, consent, or procurement.

An Assignment of a Bond, with a A Letter of Attorney verbatim *as in the Bond.*

TO all Christian People to whom these Presents shall come, *I A.* B. send Greeting. Whereas *E. S.* of &c. by one Bond or Obligation, bearing date, *&c.* in the year &c, did become bound unto me the said *A.* B. in the penalty of &c. of lawful &c. conditioned for the true payment &c. of like money, at such days and times, and in such manner and form, as in the Condition of the said recited Bond or Obligation is mentioned, as by the said Obligation and Condition, relation being thereunto had, more at large may and doth appear. Now know ye, That I the said *A.* B. for divers good Causes and Considerations, me hereunto especially

moving,

moving, have assigned and set over, and by these Presents do assign and set over unto *W. C.* of &c, his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, the said recited Bond or Obligation, and the said sum of &c. therein mentioned; and I the said *A.* B. have made, ordained, constituted, *&c.* and depute the said *W. C.* my true and lawful Attorney, for me, and in my Name, but to his own proper use and behoof, to ask, demand, sue for, recover, and receive of the said *E. S.* all such sum and sums of money as are, or shall be due to me by vertue of the said recited Bond or Obligation, and to have, use, and take all lawful ways and means in my Name, or otherwise, for recovery thereof by Attachment, Arrest, Distress, or otherwise, and to compound and agree for the same, and Acquittances, or other sufficient Discharges for the same, for me, and in my Name, to make, seal, and deliver, and to do all other act and acts, and things whatsoever concerning the Premises, as fully in every respect, as I my self might or could do, if I were personally present. And Attorneys one or more under him for the purpose aforesaid, to make, and again at his pleasure to revoke. And I the said *A.* B, do covenant for me, my Executors; and Administrators, to and with the said *W. C.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, by these Presents, That I have not received, released or discharged the said Bond, or any of the money therein mentioned, neither will I, my Executors, or Administrators, acquit, discharge, or receive the same, or any part thereof, but shall and will justifie all such lawful Actions, and Proceedings in Law and Equity, as shall be brought, prosecuted, or defended concerning the same, or by reason thereof, and will not non-suit, disavow, or discontinue any such Action, Suit, or Plaint. And that it shall be lawful to and for the said *W. C.* his executors, administrators, and assigns, to receive and enjoy to his own use, all such sum and sums of money as shall be duly recovered, by vertue of the said Obligation, or the Condition thereof, without any accompt to be given concerning the same, and that neither I the said *A. C.* my Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, shall or will revoke this Letter of Attorney or Writing of Assignment, but that I, my executors, and administrat. shall and will

upon

upon every reasonable Request, do, acknowledge, execute all and every such further Act and Acts, thing and things whatsoever, be it by making a new Letter of Attorney or Assignment, or otherwise howsoever, for the better enabling and authorizing him the said *W. C.* his executors, administrators, and assigns, to recover and receive to his own proper use, all such sum and sums of money as shall be due by vertue of the said Obligation, as by the said *W. C.* his executors, administrators or assigns, or by his or their Council learned in the Law, shall be reasonably devised or advised, and required, so as for the doing thereof, they being not compelled to go, or travel further then the Cities of *London* and *Westminster*, or any of them: And to the true performance of all and singular the Covenants herein contained, I the said *A.* B. do bind my self, my heirs, executors, and administrators, to the said *W. C.* his executors, administrators, and assigns, in the penalty of 200 *li.* of lawful money of *England*, by these presents. *In witness*, &c.

Insert not the Penalty, if it is not agreed by the Assignee.

A Defeazance upon a Statute-Staple for paymen of Money.

THis Indenture made &c. Between, &c. Witnesseth That whereas *H. M.* and *R. M.* by one Recognizance in the nature of a Statute-Staple, bearing date &c. are become bound unto the said *J. M.* in the sum of 200 *li.* of lawful money &c. payable as by the said Recognizance or Statute-Staple more at large appeareth. Now nevertheless &c. by and between &c. and the said *J. M.* is contented and pleased, and for himself, his executors and administrators, doth covenant and agree to and with the said H. *M.* and *R. M.* their executors, administrators, and assigns, to these Presents that if the said H. *M.* and *R. M.* their heirs, executors, administrators, or assigns, or any of them do and shall we

and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said *J. M.* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the sum of &c. on the &c. next ensuing &c. that then the said Statute-Staple shall be utterly void, frustrate, and of none effect, or else to stand and remain in full force and vertue. *In witness* &c.

A short Mortgage of a House.

THis Indenture made &c. between *C.* B: of the one part, and *J. H.* of the other part, Witnesseth, That the said *C.* B. for and in consideration of the sum of &c. of lawful &c. to him in hand paid by the said *G.* H: at and before the sealing and delivery of these Presents, whereof he doth hereby acknowledge the Receipt, and thereof, and of every part thereof, doth acquit and discharge the said *J.* H. his Executors and Administrators, and every of them for ever by these Presents, hath granted, bargained, and sold, and by these Presents doth grant, bargain, and sell unto the said *J. H.* all that Messuage, *&c.* And the reversion and reversions, remainder and remainders thereof. And also all the State Right, Title, Interest, property, possession, claim and demand whatsoever, of him the said *C.* B. of, in, and to the said bargained Premises, and of, in, and to every part and parcel thereof, with the appurtenances. And also all Deeds, Evidences and Writings that concern the same Premises, or any part thereof. To have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenements, and all and singular other the Premises, with the appurtenances, unto the said *J. H.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, from the day before the date of these presents, unto the full end and term of 99 years from thence next ensuing, and fully to be compleat and ended, without impeachment of, or for any manner of waste, yielding and paying therefore yearly the Rent of one Pepper-corn on the 24th day of *June*, if the same shall be lawfully demanded, and no more, Provided always, and upon Condition nevertheless, That if the said C. B. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, do well and truly pay, or cause

to

to be paid unto the said *J. H.* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, at or in the Common Hall, &c. the full sum of &c. free and clear, of and from all and all manner of Charges, Taxes, Assessments, and Impositions whatsoever or howsoever; That then and from thenceforth this present Grant, Bargain, and Sale of all the Premises, shall cease, determine, and be utterly void, frustrate, and of none effect; or else the same shall stand and remain in full force, any thing in these presents contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. And the said *C. B.* for himself, his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise, and grant, to and with the said *J. H.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, by these Presents, That in case default shall be made of or in payment of the said sum of &c. before herein mentioned, or any part thereof, at the day, time, and place before specified, That then and from thenceforth, and at all times afterwards, it shall and may be lawful, to and for the said *J. H.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, to enter into, have, hold, use, occupy, possess, and enjoy, all the said Messuage or Tenement, and all other the Premisses, during all the said term of 99 years, by these Presents granted, without any lawful Let, Suit, Trouble, Denial, Disturbance, or Interruption, of or by him the said *C. B.* his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or any of them, or of, or by any other person or persons whatsoever. And that then he the said *C. B.* shall and will make, do, knowledge, suffer, and execute all and every such further act and acts, thing and things, devise and devises whatsoever; for the further and better conveying and assuring of the said Messuage or Tenement, and other the Premises, by these Presents granted unto the said *J. H.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, during the said term of 99 years, as by the said *J. H.* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, or by his or their Counsel Learned in the Law shall be devised, or advised, or required. And it is agreed by and between the said Parties to these Presents, That it shall and may be lawful to and for the said *C. B.* his Heirs and Assigns, to receive and take all the Rents, Issues,

and

and Profits of the Premises, until default shall be made in payment of the said sum of &c. without any Let, Suit, Trouble, Denial or Interruption of him the said *J. H.* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns. *In witness*, &c.

A *Letter of* Attorney, *to receive Seisin of Land.*

TO all Christian People, to whom this present Writing shall come; We R. O. and *T. T.* send Greeting in our Lord God everlasting. Know ye, That we the said R. O. and *T. T.* have made, ordained, constituted, and in our steads and places put and deputed: And by these Presents, do make, ordain, constitute, and in our steads and places put and depute *N. D.* of &c. Our true and lawful Attorney, for Us, and in our Names, full and peaceable possession and Seisin of all that Messuage or Tenement, &c. which by Indenture, bearing date the &c. was granted, bargained, sold, alienated, enfeoffed, or confirmed; or mentioned to be granted, enfeoffed, and confirmed unto us the said R. O. and *T. T.* and our Heirs and Assigns, to the use of Us and our Heirs, by R. Y. of &c. to take and receive to and for our own use, of the aforesaid R. Y. or his certain Attorney in this behalf, ratifying and confirming all that, and whatsoever our said Attorney shall lawfully, do or cause to be done in our Names concerning the Premisses: *In witness*, &c.

A *Declaration of an Obligee, that his Name is used in Trust.*

TO all &c. *H. P.* of &c. sendeth Greeting Whereas *H. A.* of &c. by his Obligation, bearing date &c. standeth bound unto the said H. P. his Executors, Administrators, and assigns, in the sum of &c. conditioned for the payment of &c. upon the &c. as by the said Obligation may more fully appear. Now know ye, That the said *H. P.* doth hereby acknowledge and confess, That the said Obligation is so taken in his Name, onely upon Trust, for the

onely

onely proper use and behoof of *G. F.* of *&c.* his Executors and Administrators. And that the Moneys secured by the said Obligation were the proper moneys of the said *G. F.* In *witness*, &c.

An Indenture, being a Deafeazance of an Assignment of a Bond

THis Indenture *&c.* between *A. B.* of *&c.* of the one part, and *C. D.* of *&c.* of the other part: Whereas the said *C. D.* is, and now standeth really indebted unto the said *A. B.* by his Bill Obligatory, bearing date *&c.* in the full sum of *&c.* to be paid *&c.* And whereas *R. G.* of *&c.* by his Obligation bearing date *&c.* became bound to the said *C. D.* in his penal sum of *&c.* with Condition there under-written for the said *R. G.* paying unto the said *C. D.* his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, the sum of &c. upon &c. as by the said Bond more at large may appear. And Whereas the said *C. D.* hath by Writing under his Hand and Seal, bearing date &c. constituted and appointed the said *A. B.* to be the said *C. D's.* lawful Attorney in his stead and Name, but to the use of the said *A. B.* to ask, levy recover, demand, and receive the money due on the said Bond, when it shall become payable; as by the said Letter of Attorney, among other things therein contained, may appear. Now this Indenture *witnesseth*, and it is the true intent and meaning of the Parties to these Presents, That the said Letter of Attorney so made by the said *C. D.* to the said *A.* B. as aforesaid, is and is hereby declared to be, made for the said *A. B.* farther and better security of the said sum of &c. so owing from the said *C. D.* to the said *A.* B. as aforesaid. And the said *A.* B. for himself, his Heirs, Executors and Administrators, doth covenant, promise, and grant, to and with the said *C. D.* his Executors and Administrators, and to and with every of them, by these Presents, That if the said *C. D.* his Heirs Executors. and Administrators, or any of them, do and shall well and truly pay, or cause to be paid unto the said

A. B. his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, the said sum of &c. of lawful money of *England*, at or upon the &c. that then upon Receipt thereof, he the said *A. B.* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, shall and will deliver up the said Letter of Attorney, and the Bond aforesaid, whole and uncancelled, unto the said *C. D.* his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns. Any thing in the said Letter of Attorney contained to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding. *In witness*, &c.

A Surrender of the Lessees Term to be Endorsed on the Lease.

KNow all men by these Presents, That the within named *G. F.* of &c. hath granted, assigned, surrendred, and yielded up; and by these Presents doth grant, assign, surrender, and yield up unto the within named *H. P.* of &c. all that the Mannor &c. (*prout* in the Lease) and all other the Premisses within demised, or mentioned to be demised by the said *H. P.* unto the said *G. F.* And also all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Property, Claim, and Demand whatsoever, of him the said *G. F.* of, in, or to the said Mannor or Premises; or of, in, or to any part thereof, To have and to hold the same unto the said *H. P.* his heirs and assigns, to do therewith at his and their free will and pleasure. *In witness*, &c.

A Letter of Attorney to receive Money decreed in Chancery.

KNow all men by these Presents, That I *H. P.* of &c. for divers good Causes and Considerations me thereunto moving, Have made, constituted, and appointed; and by these Presents do make, constitute, and appoint *G. F.* of &c. my true and lawful Attorney, for me, and in my Name, and to my use, to ask, demand, and receive of *J. B.* of &c. all

that

that sum of 1000 *li.* of lawful money of *England*, which by a Decree made in the High-Court of *Chancery*, in a Cause there depending between me the said *H. P.* Complainant and the said *J. B.* Defendant, bearing date &c. he the said *J. B.* is to pay unto me; and upon Receipt of the said sum of 1000 *li.* to give and deliver unto him the said *J. B.* one Acquittance or Release, bearing date the day of the date hereof, made, sealed, and delivered to me to their use, testifying the Receipt thereof, and in full of all Demands touching the same; Giving, and by these Presents granting unto the said *G. F.* full power and lawful authority for me, and in my Name, stead, and place, to do, or cause to be done all, and every such other act and acts, thing and things, as shall be requisite or needful to be done in the Premises, in as full and ample manner as if I my self were at the doing thereof personally present, ratifying and confirming all and whatsoever my said Attorney shall lawfully do, or cause to be done in or about the Premises. *In witness*, &c.

A *Discharge for Money Decreed in* Chancery.

KNow all men by these Presents, That I *H. P.* of &c. do hereby acknowledge to have had and Received of *I. B.* of &c. the full sum of 1000 *li.* of lawful money of *England*, adjudged to be paid unto me by a Decree made in the High-Court of *Chancery*, the first day of &c. in a Cause there depending between me the said *H. P.* Complainant, and the said *I. B*, Defendant, being in full of all Matters in Question and Demand in the said Causes. And I do for my self, my Executors and Administrators acquit, release, and discharge, the said *I. B.* his Executors and Administrators, of and from the said 1000 *li.* and every part thereof, and of and from all Interest, Damages, and other Demands, for, touching, or concerning the same. *In witness*, &c.

A Bond

A Bond to the KING.

NOverint universi per præsentes me H. P. *de &c. teneri & firmiter Obligari Serenissimo Principi, & Domino nostro* Carolo *secundo,* Dei *Gratia,* Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, *&* Hiberniæ, *Regi, Fidei Defensor. in mille libr. legalis monetæ Angliæ Solvend. eidem Domino Regi, Hæred. vel Successoribus suis. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fideliter faciend. obligo me, hæredes, Executt. & Administratores meos firmiter per præsentes,* Sigillo *meo Sigillat. Dat. primo die Jan. An. Regni dicti domini nostri* Caroli *secundi Regis, decimo quarto, &c. Annoque Domini,* 1662.

A Discharge to Trustees for Money by them received.

WHereas G. F. of &c. did by his Indenture, dated &c. Demise and Lease unto H. P. of &c. and others, divers Manners, Lands, Tenements, and Hereditaments therein mentioned: To have and to hold the same unto the said H. P. and the rest of the Lessees therein named for the term of 99 if the said years, G. F. should live so long; upon Trust, that the said Lessees should dispose the Profits of the lands demised to the several purposes in the said Indenture mentioned, as by the same Indenture may at large appear. Now know all men by these presents, That I the said G. F. do hereby acknowledge, signifie, and declare, That all such Moneys as have been received by the said H. P. by vertue of the said Lease, have been all paid and satisfied by him the said H. P. according to my Directions & Appointment, and according to the Tenor of the said Lease; and I do hereby acquit and discharge him the said H. P. his Heirs, Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, and every of them, of and from all such Moneys as aforesaid, and every part and parcel thereof. *In witness, &c.*

Warrant of Attorney, to confess a Judgment in Chancery, *for priviledged persons.*

To, &c. or any other of the Six Clerks belonging to His Majesties High-Court of Chancery.

WHereas I A. B. of &c. became bound by Obligation, bearing even Date with these Presents, to C. D. of &c. in the penal sum of 100 *l.* for the payment of 50 *l.* of lawful Money, on, or before the &c. if in case I the said A. B. do not satisfie and pay, or cause to be paid unto the said C. D. his Executors or Administrators, the said sum of 50 *l.* on, or before the &c. Then I the said A. B. do hereby give warrant, and authorize you the said &c. or any other of the said Six Clerks, to appear for me at the said Court unto an Action or Suit there to be brought, or commenced against me the said A. B. by the said C. D. his Executors or Administrators, upon the said Obligation, and thereupon to acknowledge and confess a Judgment in *Hillary* Term, next ensuing the date hereof; and for so doing; this shall be your sufficient Warrant: *Witness my Hand and Seal, &c.*

A Mortgagee's Assignment of his Mortgage to the Mortgagor, to be endorsed on the Deed.

KNow all men by these Presents, That *I H. P.* of &c. the Lessee within named, for and in consideration of the sum &c, unto me in hand paid, by the within named *G. F.* Have granted, assigned, and set over, and by these Presents do grant, assign, and set over unto the said *G. F.* all that the Manner of &c. and all and singular other the within-mentioned Premises, with their, and every of their Appurtenances; and all my Estate, Right, Title, Term and Interest therein, as fully and amply as the same were granted or demised unto me from the said *G. F.* by thee Deed or Writing within-written contained; To have and to hold the same unto the said *G. F.* his Heirs and Assigns, to do therewith at his and their free will and pleasure. And I the said *H. P.* do hereby covenant and grant to and with the said *G. F.* his Executors Administrators, That I have not made, done, or willingly suffered any Act or Thing, whereby the Premises within mentioned, or the Estate or Term hereby granted or demised, shall or may be in any wise discharged, impeached, or incumbred. *In witness, &c.*

A Deed

A Deed of Feoffment upon a Sale.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, greeting: Know ye, That I *W.* B. of &c in part of performance of the Covenant mentioned in one Pair of Indentures, bearing date, &c. made between me the said *W.* B. and F. my Wife, of the one part, and *G. H.* of &c. of the other part; Have given, granted, enseoffed, and confirmed, and by these Presents, do give, grant, enseoff, and confirm unto the said *G. H.* all those, &c. several Messuages, Tenements, or Cottages, &c. And the Reversion and Reversions, Remainder and Remainders, Rents, Issues, and Profits of all and singular the Premisses; and all the Estate, Right, Title, Interest, Benefit, Claim, and Demand whatsoever of me the said *W.* B. of, in, and to the same, To have and to hold the said Messuages, Tenements, or Cottages, and all and singular other the Premisses, with their and every of their Appurtenances before-mentioned, to be granted unto the said *G. H.* and his Heirs, To the use of the said *G. H.* his Heirs and Assigns for ever; And I the said *W.* B. have granted for me and my Heirs, That we will grant unto the said *G H.* and his Heirs, the said Messuages, Tenements, or Cottages, and Premisses, with the Appurtenances, against all People for ever by these Presents. *In witness, &c.*

An Acquittance of part of a Debt.

BE it known unto all men *&c.* That I A. B. *&c.* in the County of *&c.* have received, and had the day of the making hereof of *&c.* R. W. *&c.* in the said County, Yeoman, 6 *l.* *&c.* due to me on the Feast-day, of *&c.* last past, before the date of these Presents, in part of Payment of a greater sum, contained and specified in a writing Obligatory, wherein the said R. W. with others, stand bound unto me; the which 6 *l.* as abovesaid, I do by these presents acknowledge to have received, *&c.*

A short Deed, to declare that the name of the Obligee in an Obligation is used in trust for another.

TO all Christian People to whom this present Writing shall come, I S. B. of *&c.* send Greeting. *Whereas* J. T. *and* J. G. *of &c. by Obligation, bearing date &c stand joyntly and severally bound unto me the said* S. B. *for the true payment of &c. on the &c. as by the &c.* (recite more if there be more) *Now know ye, That I the said* S. B. *do hereby signifie and declare, That the several sums of Money in the Conditions of the said several Obligations mentioned, were, and are the proper Moneys of* A. B. *of &c. And that my name is used in the said several Obligations in Trust, and for the onely benefit of the said* A. B. *his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns; and therefore I the said* S. B. *do hereby authorize and appoint the said* A. B. *his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, to receive and take all the several sums of Money to his and their own proper use and behoof, without any Accompt to be given concerning the same, and to use all lawful ways and means for recovery thereof, and to compound and agree for the same; and to acquit, discharge, and deliver up the said several Obligations, as fully in every respect as I might or could do, if I were personally present.* In Witness, &c.

A Form

A Form of a Will.

IN the Name of God, *Amen.* I A. B. *of &c. being in good health of Body, and of sound and perfect Mind and Memory, Praise be therefore given to Almighty God, do make and ordain this my Present Last Will and Testament, in manner and form following (that is to say); First and principally, I commend my Soul into the Hands of Almighty God, hoping through the Merits, Death, and Passion, of my Saviour Jesus Christ, to have full and free Pardon and Forgiveness of all my Sins, and to inherit everlasting Life; and my Body I commit to the Earth, to be decently buried at the discretion of my Executor hereafter named; And as touching the disposition of all such Temporal Estate, as it hath pleased Almighty God to bestow upon me, I give and dispose thereof, as followeth;*

First, I will, That my Debts and Funeral Charges shall be paid and discharged.

Item, *I give unto, &c.* (here set down all your Legacies that you intend to give, and then write.)

All the rest and residue of my personal Estate, Goods, and Chattels whatsoever, I do give and bequeath unto my loving, &c. (here name the person) *full and sole Executor of this my last Will and Testament.*

And I desire, That my Body may be buried in the, &c. And I do hereby revoke, disanul, and make void all former Wills and Testaments by me heretofore made. In witness whereof, I the said A. B. *to this my last Will and Testamene, being contained in five Sheet, of Paper, set my Hand, to the top and last Sheet thereof, set my Seal the &c. In the year, &c.*

A Codicil or Schedule to a Will.

BE it known unto all Men by these presents, That whereas I A. B. of &c. have made and declared my last Will and Testament in writing, bearing date, &c. I the said A. B. do by this present *Codicil*, confirm and ratifie my said last Will and Testament; and do give and bequeath unto I. E. of &c. the sum of &c. and my will and meaning is, That this *Codicil* or *Schedule* be, and be adjudged to be, part and parcel of my said last Will and Testament; and that all things herein contained and mentioned be faithfully and truly performed, and as fully and amply in every respect as if the same were so declared and set down in my said last Will and Testament. *In witness, &c.*

The

The Form of an Affidavit.

INter *R. L.* quer. et *R. R.* Defend. in ejectione firmæ de duobus Messuagiis, &c. in &c.

A. B. maketh Oath, *That he this deponent upon the* 20th *day of* January, *now last past, did deliver unto* R. C. *who was then Tenant in possession of the Tenements above mentioned, a Copy of a* Declaration *made by the Plantiff against the* Defendant *in this Cause; whereupon there was written as followeth, or to the same effect,* R. C. *this Declaration is for Tryal of the Plaintiffs Title, &c.* verbatim, *as on the back of the Declaration.*

Directions for suing out Fines, *and making the Concords thereof; with several necessary Notes thereupon.*

IT is called a Fine, *Et Finalis concordia, quia imponit finem litibus.*

Fines are Instruments of Record, of Agreements concerning Lands or other Hereditaments made most usually upon Writs of Covenant in the Court of Common Pleas, and are of such force and efficacy in Law, that they are perpetual Barrs to all Parties to the same Fines and Estrangers, not prosecuting their Right in due time.

He who acknowledgeth the Fine, is called the *Conusor*; and he to whom the Fine is levied, is called the *Canusee.*

If the use of a Fine be not declared before nor after the Fine levied, it shall be intended to the use of the Conusor, and his Heirs.

Infants (that is, all persons under the age of one and twenty years) ought to have special care how they levy Fines, for unless they be reversed by the Infants themselves before they come of Age, they are good.

If

If a married Woman under Age levy a Fine of her own Lands, she may not reverse it, unless her Husband die before she come to full age,

If a married woman levy a Fine of her Joynture, she will thereby lose both that and her Thirds, if the Joynture were well settled before marriage.

It is requisite, that either the Conusor, or the Conusee, be seized of the Land, in the Fine at the time of levying thereof, otherwise the Fine is void,

Persons Outlawed. or waved in personal Actions, may alien by Fine.

To sue out a Fine by *Dedimus potestat.* to Commissioners in the County, you are first to draw your *Præcipe* of the Writ of Covenant in Paper, and then write under, your Commissioners Names, four, or more, whereof one is to be a Knight, thus,

S. *ff.* Pr. A. B. *quod juste &c. teneat* C. D. *con &c. de uno Messuagio, uno Horreo, uno Gardino & decem acris ter. cum pertin. in* E:

De. po. F. D. *Militi* H. L L. M. N. O. P. Q. *generosis.*

Carry this to the Cursitor of the same County, and he will make your *Dedimus Potestatem* take the Fine.

When you have your *Ded. pot.* then make ready your Concord to be fairly ingrossed in Parchment; and see that the Land be exactly named, as in the *Dedimus*: The Forms of which Concords next follow:

A Fine

A Fine from One to One, of a Messuage and Garden.

Sussex. ss. PRæcipe *A. B.* quod juste &c. tenear C. *D.* con. &c. de uno Messuagio, & uno Gardino, cum pertin. in *M. E.* nisi &c. Et est Concordia talis, scilicit quod prædict. *A.* recogn: prædict. tenementa cum pertin. esse jus ipsius C. ut illa quæ idem C. habet de dono præd. *A.* Et illa remisit & quiet. clam. de ipso *A.* & hæred. suis præfat. *C.* & hered. suis in perpetuum. Et præterea idem *A.* concessit pro se & hered. suis quod ipse warrant. prefat. *C.* & hered. suis prædicta tenementa cum pertin. contra ipsum *A.* & hered suos in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine

A Fine from a Man and his Wife to one Conusee, of two Messuages, one Yard, or Back-side, one Garden, Land, Meadow and Pasture.

Southt. ss. PR. *Henr. B.* & *Mariæ* uxori ejus, quod juste &c teneant *Johanni B.* con. &c. de duobus Messuagiis, uno curtilagio, uno Gardino, decem Acris Terræ, quinq; Acris prati, & sex Acris Pasturæ cum pertin. in *M.* Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet, quod præd. *H.* & *Maria* recogn. prædict. tenementa cum pertin. esse jus ipsius *Johannis*, ut illa quæ idem *Johannes* habet de dono prædict. *Henr.* & *Mariæ*. Et illa remiser. & quiet. clam; de ipsis *Henr.* et *Maria* & hered ipsius *Hen.* præfat. *Johanni* & hered. suis in perpetuum: Et præterea iidem *Hen.* & *M.* concesserunt pro se & hered. ipsius *Hen.* quod ipsi warrant. præfat. *I.* & hered. suis præd. tenement. cum pertin. contra ipsos *Henr.* & *M.* & hered. ipsius *Hen.* in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Note, That where there be divers Conusors, the Release and Warranty must be from the Heirs of one of the Conusors only, as in the last mentioned; and also when a Fine is levied to divers Conusees, the right shall be limited to one of them only, and the Remise and Warranty to his heirs only, whose Right it is acknowledged to be.

A Fine

A Fine from Two Conusors, and the Wife of one of them, to Two Conusees, of Messnages, Barns, Gardens, Orchards, Land, Meadow, Pasture, and Common of Pasture for all manner of Cattle.

Southt. ss. PRecipe Nicholao Gibbons generoso, & Ric. Henner, et Annæ uxori ejus, quod juste &c. teneant I. S. Armigero, & D. F. con. &c. de quatuor Messuagiis, duobus Horreis, duobus Gardinis, duobus Pomariis, Viginti Acris Terræ, una acra Prati, octo acris Pasturæ, & Communia Pasturæ, & omnimod. averiis, cum pertin. in Warbleington & Emesworth. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis scilicit, quod prædict. Nich & Ric. & Anna recog. præ dicta tenementa et communiam Pasturæ, cum pertin. esse jus ipsius I. ut illa que iidem I. & D. habent de dono prædictorum Nich. & Ric. & Annæ. Et illa remiserunt & quiet. clam. de ipsis Nich. & R. & A. et hered. ipsius N. predictis I. & D. & hered. ipsius in perpetuum. Et præterea idem Nich. concessit pro se et hered. suis quod ipsi warrant. predictis J. S. et D. F. et hered. ipsius J. G. præd. tenementa, et communiam Pasturæ, cum pertin. contra predict. Nich. et hered. suos in perpetuum. Et ulterius iidem Ric. et Anna concesser, pro se et hered. ipsius R. quod ipsi warrant. prædictis J. et D. F. et hered. ipsius J. G. præd. tenementa et communiam Pasturæ, cum pertin. contra prædict. R. et A. et hered. ipsius R. in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Note, *That in the Concord all the special names of the things contained in the Writ, are not to be rehearsed, but only the general words thereof, as Mannor, Tenements, Rents, Fishing, Warren, Advowson, Common, Moyty, third, fourth, or fifth Part; view of Franck Pledge, Rectory, Tithes, Fairs, Markets, &c. as in the several Presidents you may observe.*

A Fine

A Fine by a Knight and his Wife to an Archbishop and another of three Mannors, Messuages, Tofts, Cottages, Mills, Barns, Gardens, Land, Meadow, Pasture, Wood, Furse, Heath, and Rents; the Advowson of a Church, and view of Frank-Pledge, with general Warranty.

Midd. ss. PR. *J. L.* Militi & *M.* uxori ejus, quod juste &c. tenent Reverendo in Christo Patri *T. Y.* permissione divina Archiepiscopo Eborac. Angliæ Primati, & *G. L.* Armigero, con. &c. de Maneriis de *R. K.* & *M.* cum pertin. ac de quinquaginta Messuagiis, quingentis Toftis, ducentis cottagiis, sex molendinis, quingintis, horeis, quingen. gardinis, quinque mille acris Terræ, mille acris Prati, sex mille acris Pasturæ, mille acris bosci, decem mille acris Jampnorum & bruere, ac de quinquaginta libris reddit. cum pertin. in *R. C. A.* alias *S. T. V. W.* & *E.* ac de advocatione Ecclesiæ de *E.* predict. ac de visu Franci plegii de *R. C.* & *A.* predict. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicit, quod præd. *J.* & *M.* recogn. prædict. maneria, tenementa, reddit. advocationem & visum Franc. Pleg. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius Archiepiscopi, ut illa quæ idem Archiepiscopus & *G.* habent de dono predictorum *J.* & *M.* Et illa remiserunt, & quiet. clam. de ipsis *I.* & *M.* & hered. ipsius *J.* prefat. Archiepiscopo & *D.* & hered. ipsius Archiepiscopi in perpetuum. Et præterea iidem *J.* & *M.* concesserunt, pro se & hered. ipsius *J.* quod ipsi warrant. præfat. Archiepiscopo & *G.* & hered. ipsius Archiepiscopi prædict. maneria, tenementa, reddit. advocationem & visum Franc. Pleg. cum pertin. contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Note,

Note, *That although a married Woman cannot covenant by Deed, yet she may warrant by Fine.*

Note, *If a Manor extend into divers Towns or Villages, you must express all the Towns whereunto it extends; or if you omit any of them, no part of the Manor in such Town omitted passeth; yet a Fine of a* Manor cum pertin. *without naming any place where it lies, is good, and passeth the whole* Manor.

Note, *A* Mill *will passe by* Molendinum *alone, but it is better, and more usual to add* Ventosum *or* Aquaticum.

Note, That Personages, Rectories, Advowsons, Vicarages, or Tythes impropriate, pass not by the names *de advocatione Ecclesiæ*, but de Rectoria Ecclesiæ de A. cum pertin. *But when it is of a* presentation *only, it must be* advocatione Ecclesiæ de A. *and not* cum pertin.

A Fine

A Fine by one and his Wife, to one of one Mannor, Messuages, Tofts, Cottages, Barns; a Water-mill; a Fulling-mill, a Wind mill, a Dove house, Gardens, Orchards, Land, Meadow, Pasture. Wood, Furze, Heath, Moor, fresh and salt Marsh, Rent, free Fishing, the advowson of a Church by turns.

Sussex.ss. PR. Johanni H. Armigero, & Ursulæ uxori ejus, quod juste &c. teneant *Roberto P.* generoso con. &c. de manerio de B. cum pertin. ac de Viginti Messuagiis, duobus Toftis, sex Cottagiis, quatuor Horreis, uno Molendino aquatico, uno Molendino fullonico, uno Molendino ventoso, uno Columbario, Viginti Gardinis, quindecim pomariis, ducentis acris Terræ, Centum acris Prati, Mille acris Pasturæ, Decem acris Bosci, Centum acris Jampnorum & bruere. triginta acris More, decem acris Marisci frisci, duodecim acris Marisci salsi, & decem Marcis, reddit. cum pertin. in *B. C.* & *D.* necnon de libera piscaria in aqua de *S.* ac de advocatione Ecclesiæ de *P.* alternis vicibus cum acciderit. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod predict. *J.* & *V.* recognoverunt maneria, tenementa, red. & liberam piscariam prædicta cum pertin. ac advocationem prædictam esse jus ipsius *Roberti*, ut illa que idem *R.* habet de dono prædictorum *J.* et *V.* Et illa remiserunt et quiet. clam. de ipsis *J.* et *V.* et hered. ipsius *V.* predicto R. & hered, suis in perpetuum. Et præterea iidem *J.* et *V.* concesserunt, pro se et heredibus ipsius *V.* quod ipsi warrant. prædicto *R.* et heredibus suis prædicta maneria, tenementa, reddit. et liberam piscariam cum pertin. ac advocationem prædictam contra ipsos *J.* et *V.* et heredes ipsius *V.* in perpetuum. *Et* pro hac, &c.

A Fine

A Fine of a Rent by an Earle and his Wife.

Ebor. PRæc *Johanni* Comiti Devon. & dominæ *Katherinæ* uxori ejus, Comitissæ. *D.* quod justè &c. ten. *W, C.* con. &c. de quadraginta libris annui redditus cum pertin. exuntis de manerio de *E.* Et nisi, &c.

Et est concordia talis, scil. quod præd. Comes & Comitissa recognover. redditum prædictum cum pertin. esse jus ipsius *W.* ut illa quæ idem *W.* habet de dono prædictorum Comitis & Comitissæ. Et ill. remiser. & quiet clam. de ipsis Comite et Comitissa et hæred. ipsius Comitis præfat. *W.* et hæred. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea iidem Comes et Comitissa concesser. pro se et hæred. ipsius Comitis quod ipsi Warrant. præfat. *W.* prædict. reddit. cum pertin. contra ipsos Comitem et Comitissam et hæred. ipsius Comitis imperpetuum. Et pro hac,

A Fine of the third part of a Rent.

PRæc. A. B. et C. uxori ejus, quod juste &c. ten. D. E. militi Balnei con. &c. de tertia parte quinque lib arum, sex solidorum et octo denar. reddit. cum pertin. exeum. de Manerlis de F. et G. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod prædict A. et C. recognover. tertiam partem prædictam cum pertin. esse jus ipsius D. ut illam quam idem D. habet de dono prædict. A. et C. Et illam rem ser. et quiet. clam. de ipsis A. et C. et hæred. ipsius A. præfat. D. et hæred suis imperpetuum: Et præter a iidem. A. et C. concesserunt pro se et hæred. ipsius A. quod ipsi Warrant præfat D. et hæred. suis prædictam tertiam partem cum pertin. contra præd. A. et C. et hæred. ipsius A. imperpetuum, &c. Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine

A Fine of a Personage, excepting the Advowson of the Vicaridge of the same Personage.

PRæc. *A.* B. Generoso, quod juste &c. teneat *C. D* con. &c. de Rectoria de *E.* cum pertin, except. advocatione Vicariæ Ecclesiæ de *E.* Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod præd. *A.* recognovit Rectoriam præd. cum pertin. (except. præexcept.) esse jus ipsius *C.* ut ill. quam idem *C.* habet de dono præd. *A.* Et ill. remisit et quiet. clam. de ipso *A.* et hæred. suis, præfat. *C.* et hæred. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea idem *A.* concessit pro se et hæred. suis, quod ipsi Warrant præfat. *C.* et hæred. suis Rectoriam præd. cum pertin. (except. præexcept.) contra ipsum *A.* et hæred. ipsius imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

A Writ of Covenant for the King, of Tythe-Corn.

E. ff. PRæc. *A. B.* et *C. D.* quod teneant nobis con. inter nos et præfat. *A* et *C.* fact. de omnibus et omnimod. decimis granorum crescen. provenien. sive renovan. infra parochiam de Horen. Et nisi, &c.

Note, This Writ is endorsed thus, *Galfridus Palmer Miles, Attorn. Dom. Regis generalis, pro eodem Dom. Rege sequitur hoc breve,*

A Fine of one Messuage, one Barn, Land, Meadow, Pasture, and five shillings Rent; the Personage of B, and the Advowson of the Vicaridge of B.

S. ſſ. PRæc. *J. G.* et *M.* uxori ejus, quod juſte &c. tenet *R. R.* Militi con. &c. de uno Meſſuagio. uno Horreo, quindecim acris Terræ, ſex acris Prati, Viginti acris Paſturæ, et quinque ſolidis redd. cum. pertin. in B. ac de Rectoria de B. prædict. cum pertin. necnon de advocatione Vicariæ Eccleſiæ de B. Et niſi, &c.

Et eſt Concordia talis, ſcil, quod. præd. *J.* et *M.* recogn præd. tenement. redd. et Rectoriam cum pertin. ac advocationem prædict, eſſe jus ipſius *R.* ut illa quæ idem *R.* habet de dono præd. *J.* et *M.* Et illa remiſer. et quiet. clam. de ipſis *I.* et *M.* hæred. ipſius *I.*, præfat. *R.* et hered. ſuis imperpetuum: Et præterea iidem *I.* et *M.* conceſſerunt pro ſe et hæred. ipſius *I.* quod ipſi Warrant. præd. *R.* et hæred. ſuis præd. tenementa, redd. et Rectoriam cum pertin. ac advocationem præd. contra ipſos *J.* et *M.* et hæred ipſius I. imperpetuum, Et pro hac, &c.

A Fine

A Fine by an Earle and his Wife; of a Mannor, Advowson, liberty of Foldage, free-Warren, and free-Fishing, &c.

Sussex ss. PRæc: *Thomæ* Comiti *Sussex.* & *Franciscæ* uxori ejus, quod juste ten. *W. C.* Ar. con. &c. de Manerio de B. cum pertin. ac de octoginta Messuagiis, quinquaginta Cottagiis, decem Toftis, Centum Gardinis, sexaginta Pomariis, quadringentis acris Terræ, septuaginta acris Prati, ducentis acris Pasturæ, viginti acris Bosci, quadraginta acris Jampnorum & bruerræ, ducentis acris Moræ, Centum acris alneti, & viginti solidis reddit. cum pertin. in *Billingford*, alias *Bellingforth*, & *Bylow*, alias *Byling*, necnon de advocatione Ecclesiæ, de B. ac de libertate unius foldagii ad duas mille Oves, libera Warrenna, libera piscaria in B. &c. Et nisi &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scil. quod prædicti Comes & *Francisca* recogn. præd. Maner. Tenement. & reddit. cum pertin. ac advocationem, libertatem, liberam Warrennam & liberam piscariam præd. esse jus ipsius *W.* ut illa quæ idem *W.* habet de dono prædict. Comitis & *F.* Et illa remiscr. & quiet. clam. de ipsis Comite & *F.* & hæred. ipsius Comitis, præfat. *W.* & hæred. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea iidem Comes & *Francisca* concesserunt, pro se & hæred. ipsius Comitis, quod ipsi Warrant. præfat. *W.* et hæredibus suis Manerium, Tenementa, et redd. præd. cum pertin. ac advocationem, libertatem, liberam Warrenam et liberam piscaram præd. contra præd. Comitem & *F.* & hæred. ipsius Comitis imperpet. Et nisi, &c.

A Fine from Three and their Wives, to One, with several Warranties.

S. ſſ. PRæc *A.* B. et *C.* uxori ejus, *D. E.* et *F.* uxori ejus, et *D. H.* et *I.* uxori ejus, quod juſte &c. ten. *W. C.* con. &c. de duobus Meſſuagiis, duobus Gardinis, uno Pomario, triginta acris Terræ, viginti acris Prati, 40 acris Paſturæ, et ſexdecim ſolidis redd. cum pertin. in *W.* et *D.*

Et eſt Concordia talis, ſcil, quod præd. A. et *C. D.* et *F.* et *D.* et *I.* recogn. præd. tenementa et redd.. cum pertin. eſſe jus ipſius *W.* ut illa quæ idem *W.* habet de dono præd. A. et C. D. ei F. et *D.* et *I.* Et illa remiſer. et quiet. clam. de ipſis A. et C. D. et F. et D. et *I.* et hæred. ipſius A. præfat. *W.* et hæred. ſuis imperpetuum: Et præterea iidem A. et C. conceſſerunt, pro ſe et hæred. ipſius A. quod ipſi Warrantizabunt præfat. *W.* et hæred. ſuis præd, tenementa et redd. cum pertin. contra ipſos A. et C. et hæred. ipſius A. imperpetuum. Et ulterius iidem *D.* et *F.* conceſſerunt, pro ſe et hæred ipſius *D.* quod ipſi Warrant. præfat. *W.* et hæred. ſuis prædict. tenementa et reddit. cum pertin. contra ipſos *D.* et *F.* et hæred. ipſius *D.* imperpetuum. Ac etiam iidem *D.* et *I.* conceſſerunt pro ſe et hæred, ipſius *I.* quod ipſi Warrant. præfat. *W.* et hæred. ſuis præd. tenementa & redd. cum pertin. contra ipſos *D.* et *I.* et hæred. *D.* ipſius imperpet. Et pro hac, &c.

Note, That ſeveral Purchaſes may be put in one Fine, though there be ſeveral Purchaſors, by Paſſing all the Lands ſo purchaſed, and making all the Sellers Cogniſors, and all the Buyers Cogniſees, with a ſeveral Warranty againſt every Cogniſor and his Heirs; and declaring the uſe of the Fine to the ſeveral Buyars for their ſeveral parts: or where there be many purchaſors, two of them onely may be named in the Fine, and afterwards by Indenture declare the uſe as aforeſaid, to the reſt.

A Fine of nine Messuages, nine Gardens, &c. and the moiety of twenty Messuages, one Water-Mill, one Dovehouse. &c.

Dorset ss. PRæc. I. P. Generoso & *E.* uxori ejus, quod juste &c. teneant *Nic. Covert* gen. con. &c. de novem Messuagiis, novem Gardinis, trecentis acris Terræ. 100 acris Prati, Centum acris Pasturæ, & 100 acris Jampn. & bruieræ, ac de medietate viginti Messuagiorum, 100 Gardinorum, unius Molendini aquatici, unius Columbarii, 60 acrarum Terræ, 200 acrarum Prati; 300 acrarum Pasturæ, 60 acrarum Bosci, & 100 acrarum Jampn. et bruieræ, cum pertin. in *M. C. B. D.*. Et nisi, &c.

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet, quod præd. I. P. et *E.* recognoverunt præd. tenementa et medietat. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius *N:* ut illa quæ idem *Nic.* habet de dono prædict. *I.* et *E.* Et illa remiserunt & quiet. clam. de se et hæred. suis prædict. *N.* et hæred. suis imperpetuum. Et præterea iidem *I.* et *B.* concesserunt pro se et hæred. ipsius *I.* quod ipsi Warrant. præfat. *N.* et hæred. suis præd. tenementa et medietatem cum pertin. contra ipsos *I.* et *E.* et hæred. ipsius *I:* imperpetuum. Et pro hac, &c.

Here might be added many examples of Fines, with Entails, Renders, Clauses of Distress, &c. which being seldom used at this day, and more likely to confound than help those for whom I intend this Work, I purposely omit, adding onely one of them, which follows next.

A Fine by Husband and Wife, and another, to One who Grants and Renders the same again to one of the Cognisors for 21 years, to begin at a time to come, reserving a Rent, with Clause of Distress; and afterwards the Cognisee Grants the Reversion to the Husband and Wife Cognisors, and the Heirs of the Husband.

S. ſſ. PRæc. J. P. & B. uxori ejus, & R. D. quod juste *&c.* ten. R. B. con. *&c.* de Manerio de C. cum pertin. ac de duobus Messuagiis 40 acris Terræ, 100 acris Prati, quingentis acris Pasturæ, 200 acris Bosci, & 40 acris Jamphorum & brueræ cum pertin. in *W.* Et nisi, *&c.*

Et est Concordia talis, scilicet, quod præd. J. B. & R. D. recogn. manerium & tenementa præd. cum pertin. esse jus ipsius R. B. ut illa quæ idem R. B. habet de dono præd J. & B. & R. D. *Et* illa remiserunt & quiet. clam. de ipsis J. & B. & R. D. & hæred. ipsius J. prædict. R. B. & hæred. suis imperpetuum. *Et* præterea iidem J. & B. concesserunt pro se & hæred. ipsius J. quod ipsi Warrant prædict. R. & hæred. suis manerium & tenementa præd. cum pertin. contra omnes homines imperpetuum. *Et* pro hac, *&c.* idem R. B. concessit præfat. R. D. manerium & tenementa prædict. cum pertin. *Et* illa ei reddidit in eadem Cur. habend. & tenen. eidem R. D. a festo St. *Michaelis* Arch-Angeli quod erit in Anno Dom. 1563. usque ad finem & terminum 21 annorum, extunc proxime sequen. & plenarie complend. Reddend. inde annuatim. prædict. R. D. & hæred. suis viginti & septem libras & sex solidos legalis monetæ *Angliæ* ad Festa Sancti *Michaelis* Archangeli, & Annuntiationis beatæ *Mariæ* Virginis, per equales portiones annuat. solvend. prima solutione inde fiend. ad Festum Sancti *Michaelis* Archangeli, quod erit in Anno Domini 1563. *Et* si contingat præd. redd. 27 *li.* 8 *s.* à retro fore insolut. in parte vel in toto post aliquod festum festorum præd. quo (ut præfertur)

solvi

solvi debeat, quod tunc bene licebit præfat. *R.* D. & hæred. suis in manerium & tenementa præd. cum pertin. intrare & distringere, districtionesque sic inde cap. & habet. licite abducere, asportare, effugar. & penes se retinere quousque de præd. redd. 27. *li.* 6 solid. cum averagiis ejusdem si quæ fuerint, plenarie fuerint satisfact. & persolut. concessit etiam idem *R.* B. præd. *J.* & B. reversionem manerii & tenementorum præd. cum pertin. ac præd. reddit. superius expressum & reservat. & ill. eis reddidit. *&c.* Habend. & tenend. eisdem. *J.* & B. & hæred. ipsius *J.* de capitalibus dom. feodi illius per servitia, *&c.*

When the Parties come to acknowledge the Fines, let all the Cognizors set their Hands to it, and then let the Commissioners ask them if they be willing to pass the Fine, and read unto them the substance; and then the Parties having made Recognizance accordingly, write under the Record thus:

Capt. & Cognit. apud Civitatem Cicestr. in *C. S.* di, *&c.* Anno Regni. Dom. *Caroli* Secundi nunc *Regis Angliæ*, *&c.* 16 coram.

And then let the Commissioners subscribe their Names which must be two at least: Then write on the back of the Commission thus;

Executio istius brevis patet in quadam Schedula eidem brevi annaxa; And let the Commissioners subscribe their Names there.

According to the Tenor of the Writ, the Commissioners should set their Seals to the Concord, which seemeth the best way although it be often omitted at this day.

If a married Woman be a Cognizor, the Commissioners are to examine her privately, whether she be willing to pass the Fine, anp do it without Threats or Fear of her husbands displeasure; which if she confesseth, the Commissioners ought not to take her Cognizance.

If all the Cognizors cannot conveniently come to acknowledge the Fine at the same time, the Commissioners may take the Cognizance of such as are present; and the same

Com-

Commissioners, or others, may take the Cognizance of the rest at another time, and then write under the Concord thus;

Capt. et cognit. per supra dictos A. et B. apud C. in Com. S. primo die *Iulii*, Anno Regni Dom. C. Secundi Regis *Angliæ*, &c. decimo quinto, coram.

Whereunto the Commissioners must set their Hands as before; and when the rest have acknowledged, let them, or other Commissioners named in the *Dedimus*, write the like for the rest, and let all the Commissioners who have taken the Fine, set their hands to the back of the Bill.

Note, That this *Dedimus potestatem* hath no certain Return, so that if you execute it any time within a year after it is sued out, it will be well enough.

Your Fine thus acknowledged, you must File the *Dedimus* and Concord together, and then carry it to the Cursitor for that County (at the Cursitors Office in *Chancery-Lane*, over against *Lincolns-Inn*) who will thereupon make your Writ of Covenant, which ought to bear *Teste* before the *Dedimus*, because it is supposed by the *Dedimus* to be then depending; but whether it be returnable before or after *Caption* of the Fine is not material, though they usually make it returnable after the *Caption*: Your Writ of Covenant thus made, you are to carry to the *Alienation Office*, where you are to compound for your Fine, according to the value of the Land, with one of the Commissioners there sitting. If all that is passed in your Fine be not worth forty shillings by the year, you must have one to make *Affidavit* of it before the Doctor there, and then you shall pay no Fine for Composition: Or if you know the value of the Land, or the Purchase money, you are to inform the Commissioners, that they may rate the Fine accordingly. If any Fine of the same Lands hath been passed not long before, you are to shew that, whereby you may perswade the Commissioners to tax it somewhat the less, The Fine thus rated, you must go into the Receiver in the same Office, and there pay the Fine of Composition, and six pence over for entring in the Receivers Book, and his signing the Writ. But if the Fine were taken by my Lord Chief Justice

of

of the *Common-Pleas*, that six pence is not to be paid to the Receiver.

When you have paid the Fine, you carry the Writ to one of the Clerks in the same Office that sits next Mr. *Crew*, who doth Indorse the Writ, for which you pay four pence; then Mr. *Crew*'s hand, four pence; to the Clerk that sits next by, who enters it, and hath six pence; But if it be after Term, a shilling, Then get two of the Commissioners Hands to your Writ, for which you may pay nothing.

Having thus done at the *Alienation-Office*, you are to carry your Writ again to the Cursitor, who writes under the Writ thus;

Pro. dim. marc. solut. pro Fine, or otherwise as the Fine is, and will then get it sealed for you, for which, when you fetch it away, you pay him two shillings six pence, and then he will deliver you your *Concord* and *Dedimus* again, which you left with him at the bespeaking your Writ of Covenant.

Next you are to make your Warrant of Attorney in Parchment, as followeth:

D. ss. *A. B* po. lo. suo *N. C.* Attornat. suum ad prosequend. breve con. versus *C. D.* & *E.* uxorem ejus, de tenementis cum pertin. in *E:*

You are to carry your Warrant of Attorney, together with your Writ of Covenant, to the Clerk of the Warrants, who hath for filling the Warrant and signing the Writ, four pence.

Next you are to carry your Writ to the Office, called *Iones's Office* in *Bink court*, *Middle-Temple*, who will return your Writ, and enter it, and hath for that, one shilling six pence.

Note, For more expedition you may return your Writ your self, before you carry it to the last mentioned Office; it is done thus:

Towards the upper end of the back of the Writ. pleg. de *Iohannes Doe.* proc. *Richardus Roe,*

Towards

Johannes Denn.

Towards the Middle Sum.

Richardus Fenn.

Towards the bottom, the *A. B. Miles,*
Sheriffs Name *Vic.*

Note, It must be the Sheriff that was in Office when the Writ was Returnable.

Having gone thus far, you are to file your Writ of Covenant, *Dedimus* and *Concord* together, and carry them to the Office of *Custos brevium*, where the Secondary, or his Clerks will enter it in his Book, and Endorse the Writ, for which you pay three shillings eight pence; from thence you carry it to the *Kings Silver-Office* in *Lincolns-Inne*, where the Fine for the value of the Land is entred, for which you pay in *Sussex* fourteen pence, *Surrey* ten pence, most of the Western Countries eighteen pence, *&c.* Hence you are to carry it to the Secondary at the *Chirographers Office*, who enters it in his Book, and hath for it in Term time five shillings eight pence, after Term six pence more.

Then are you to deliver it to such of the Clerks of the same Office, who write for the County where the Lands lie, who will Engross the Indentures of your Fine; which, when you fetch from him, some convenient time after he will demand of you three shillings six pence, if it be with one Warranty only; otherwise six pence a piece for every Warranty more. How justly these Clerks demand this Fee of three shillings six pence, I know not, formerly they never received more than two shillings six pence.

And thus have I led you through the several Offices where your Fines pass: At many of which, you shall be enforced to wait long, and often to go and come again two or three days after the Clerks, hoping thereby to extort somewhat out of you for expedition; which, I conceive, *non expedit*, for you can not justly demand it of your Client. It is best therefore to begin with your Fines as soon in the term as you can, which will save you many *post Terminus*'s.

Note,

Note, You may acknowledge a Fine in open Court, or before the Lord Chief Justice of the *Common-Pleas* out of Court, or before any other Judge of that Court; or before the Justices of Assize in the Country, as well as by special *Dedimus potestatem*. And if you can conveniently have it acknowledged any of those ways, it will be less charge to the Client.

The Lord Chief Justice of the *Common-Pleas* may, *ex officio*, out of Court take the acknowledgments of Fine without any *Dedimus*, *&c.* but none other; if therefore you are to acknowledge it before him, you must draw out the *Præcipe* and *Concord* fairly in Paper, and let the Cognisors set their Hands to it; then go to my Lords Chamber, and deliver your *Concord* to him, who (the Parties being ready) will take their Acknowledgments, for which you pay eleven shillings eight pence; and my Lord himself will keep the *Concord* thus made in Paper, and you are to go to his Clerk some time after, who will Engross it in Parchment, and get my Lords Hand to it, which when you have from him, you are to go on through the several Offices as before.

Note, For more expedition, you may Engross your *Concord* in Parchment before you go to acknowledge the Fine, and then have my Lords Hand to it at the same time when you carry your *Concord* in Paper; which my Lords Clerk will better like, and will be less trouble to you.

If you acknowledge a Fine before any other Judge, you must go with your *Concord* in Paper as before, and then after the Fine acknowledged, you may sue out a general *Dedimus potestatem*, directed to that Judge that took the Fine; which if you carry to his Clerk, he will Engross the *Concord* upon the back of the *Dedimus*, and get the Judges Hand to it, for which, besides the Judges Fee, you pay his Clerk sixteen pence, and no more, if it be a Fine in several Counties: Thence are you to proceed as before is directed.

An ordinary Lease of a House in London.

THis Indenture made the &c. between *I. A.* and *M.* his Wife. &c. of the one part, and *R. M.* of *&c.* of the other part, *Witnesseth*, That as well for and in consideration of the sum of &c. As also in consideration of the Rents and Covenants hereafter in these presents, mentioned, on the part and behalf of the said R. *M.* his Executors and Assigns, to be paid, done, and performed; Have, and either of them hath, demised, granted, and to Farm-let, unto the said R. *M.* all that Messuage or Tenement, *&c.* and all and singular Shops, Cellars, Sollers, Chambers, Rooms, Lights, Easements, Water-courses, Commodities, and Appurtenances whatsoever, to the same Messuage or Tenement belonging or appertaining; together with the use of all and singular the Goods and Implements, Partitions, and other things remaining, and being, in and about the same Messuage or Tenement, mentioned in a Schedule or Inventory indented, hereunto annexed, except and always reserved out of this present Demise, Lease, and Grant, all that *&c.* To have and to hold the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises (except before excepted) unto the said R. *M.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, from the 24th day of *June*, next ensuing the date of these presents, unto the full end and term of 31 years, from thence next ensuing, and fully to be compleat and ended, yielding and paying therefore yearly, and every year during the said term, the yearly Rent or Sum of 30 *li.* of lawful money of *England*, at the four most usual Feasts, Days, or Terms in the year hereafter mentioned; that is to say, The Feast-days of St. *Michael* the Arch-Angel, the Birth of our Lord God, the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, and the Nativity of St. *John* the *Baptist*; by even and equal portions. And the said R. *M.* for himself, his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, and every of them, doth covenant, promise, and grant, to and with the said *I. H.* and *M.* his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns

ſigns of the ſaid *I. H* by theſe Preſents, That he the ſaid R. M. his Executors, Adminiſtrators, and Aſſigns, ſhall and will well and truly pay, or cauſe to be paid, the ſaid yearly Rent of 30 *li.* before hereby reſerved, at the days and times before herein limited for payment thereof, during the ſaid Term. And alſo ſhall and will from time to time, and at all times during the ſaid term of 31 years hereby demiſed, as often, and when as need ſhall be or require, at his and their own proper coſts and charges, well and ſufficiently repair, uphold, ſupport, ſuſtain, glaze, amend, and maintain the ſaid Meſſuage or Tenement, and all and ſingular other the Premiſes with the Appurtenances, in, by, and with all and all manner of needful and neceſſary Reparations and Amendments whatſoever, as well with principal Timber, as otherwiſe. And alſo at his and thier like coſts and charges, all the Walls, Pavements, Gutters, Sinks, Privies, Seidges, and Widdraughts of and belonging to the ſaid demiſed Premiſes, ſhall and will from time to time, and at all times hereafter, when, and as often as need ſhall be, or require, during the ſaid Term, well and ſufficiently, pave, purge, ſcowre, cleanſe, amend and keep. And the ſaid Meſſuage and Tenement, and all and ſingular other the Premiſes with the Appurtenances, ſo well and ſufficiently repaired, ſupported, upholden, ſuſtained, amended, paved, purged, ſcowred, and kept as aforeſaid, in the end of the ſaid term, or other ſooner determination of this preſent Leaſe, which ſhall firſt happen, ſhall peaceably and quietly leave, ſurrender, and yield up, together with all ſuch Goods, Chattels, and Implements, as are mentioned in the Shedule, or Inventory hereunto annexed, in as good caſe and condition as the ſame are now, reaſonable uſe and wearing thereof, in the mean time always excepted; and that it ſhall and may be lawful to and for the ſaid *I. H.* and *M.* his Wife, and the Heirs and Aſſigns of the ſaid *I. H.* with Work-men, or others in his, her, or their Companies, or without, twice in every year yearly, during the ſaid term, or oftner, at convenient times in the day-time, to enter and come into, and upon the ſaid demiſed Premiſes, or every, or any part thereof, there to view, ſearch, and ſee the eſtate of the Reparations of the

ſame;

same; and of all defects and wants of Reparations then and there found upon such View, from time to time, to give or leave Notice or warning in Writing, or otherwise, at the said demised Messuage or Tenement, unto and for the said *R. M.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, to repair and amend the same within the time and space of four Moneths then next following; within the time and space of which four Moneths, the said *R. M.* for himself, his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, and every of them, doth Covenant, promise, and grant, to and with the said *J. H.* and *M.* his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said *J. H.* to repair and amend all and every the same defaults and wants of Reparations, which from time to time, upon every or any such View, shall be so found; and notice or warning thereof given or left in Writing as aforesaid, during the said term. *Provided always*, That if it shall happen the said yearly Rent of thirty pounds, or any part thereof to be behind and unpaid in part, or in all, by the space of fourteen days next over and after any of the said Feast-days above mentioned for payment thereof, being lawfully demanded; or if the Reparations of the aforesaid Premises, whereof notice or warning shall be given or left as aforesaid, shall not be well and sufficiently made and amended from time to time, within the said space of four Moneths, next after every or any warning to be given as aforesaid, during the said Term; That then, and from thenceforth, in either or any of the said Cases, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said *J. H.* and *M.* his Wife, and the Heirs and Assigns of the said *J. H.* into the said Messuage or Tenement, and all other the Premises with the Appurtenances, above by these Presents demised, or any part thereof, in the name of the whole, wholly to re-enter, and the same to have again, retain, repossess, and enjoy, as in his, her, and their first and former Estate. And the said *R. M.* his Executors and Assigns, and all other the Occupiers of the same, thereout, and from thence utterly to expel, put out and amove, this Indenture, or any thing herein contained to the contrary thereof in anywise notwithstanding. And the said *I. H.* and *M.* his Wife,

for

for themselves, their Heirs, Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, and every of them, do covenant and grant, to and with the said *R. M.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, by these Presents, That the said *R. M.* his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, paying the said yearly Rent of 30 li in manner and form aforesaid; and observing, performing, and keeping all and singular the Covenants, Grants, Articles, and Agreements, before in these presents contained, on his and their part and behalf to be performed, fulfilled, and kept, shall and may from time to time, and at all times hereafter during the said term of 31 years afore in these presents demised, lawfully, peaceably, and quietly, have, hold, occupy, possess, and enjoy the said Messuage or Tenement, and all and singular other the Premises, with the Appurtenances above in these presents demised, or mentioned to be demised, and every part and parcel thereof, without any lawful let, trouble, eviction, ejection, disturbance, or interruption, of or by them the said *I. H.* and *M.* his Wife, or either of them, or the Heirs or Assigns of the said *J. H.* or by any other person or persons lawfully claiming, or to claim, by, from, or under him, her, them, or any of them, or by their, either, or any of their means, act, default, or procurement; *In witness, &c.*

An Exact Table, shewing how many years Purchase a Lease or Annuity, to endure for a term of years, under 33, is worth presently at Interest upon Interest, at six in the hundred; and shewing plainly how to discount any Lease in being, and the true value of the Reversion after any number of years:

The use and Explanation of this
TABLE:

The first Column towards the left hand, sheweth the years of a Lease or Annuity, and right against each year, is the Years, Moneths, and Decimal parts of a Months Purchase, that such a Lease or Annuity is worth.

Example.

Suppose a Lease or Annuity to continue ten years, and you would know how many years Purchase it is worth in present money; look into the Table for ten years of a Lease to the left hand, and against the same, you shall find 7. 4. 3. which sheweth such a Lease to be worth 7 years, 4 moneths, and 3 tenth parts of a moneths Purchase.

Years of a Lease.	Years.	Moneths.	Dec. parts.
1	0	1	0
2	1	9	9
3	2	8	1
4	3	5	9
5	4	2	5
6	4	11	0
7	5	7	0
8	6	2	5
9	6	9	6
10	7	4	3
11	7	10	7
12	8	4	6
13	8	10	3
14	9	3	6
15	9	8	5
16	10	1	3
17	10	5	8
18	10	9	9
19	11	1	3
20	11	5	7
21	11	9	3
22	12	0	5
23	12	3	6
24	12	6	6
25	12	9	4
26	13	0	0
27	13	2	5
28	13		1
29	13	7	9
30	13	9	2
31	13	11	
32	14	1	0
33	14	3	0

Again

Again, are you to take or buy the Reversion of any Lease or Annuity,

WOrk thus; Suppose the Lease to be 30 years in all, you find in the second Table, and right hand against it 13 Years, 9 Moneths, and 2 tenth parts of a Moneths Purchase; this it were worth, were it in present Possession: but suppose there be a Lease of five years (more or less) before your commence, look in the Table against the 5 years, and there you find 4 years, 2 moneths, and 5 tenth parts, half a moneths purchase; take this out of the sum against thirty, which is 13. 9. 2. 4. 2. 5. the remainder is 9 years, 6 moneths 7 tenth parts of a moneth, and so much in the Reversion after 5 years, worth the Remainder of 30 years; this is useful, and very easie,

The four Terms, with their Returns.

Hillary Term beginneth Jan. 23. *and endeth* Feb. *the* 12.

N 8 days of St. *Hillary*, *Jan.* 20. } *Jan.* 21. *Jan.* 22. *Jan.* 23.

From the day of St. *Hillary* in 15 days, *Jan* 27. } *Jan* 28. *Jan.* 29, 30.

In the Morrow of the Purification of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, *Febr.* 3. } *Febr.* 4. *Febr.* 5. *Febr.* 6.

In 8 days of the Purification of the blessed Virgin *Mary*, *Febr.* 10. } *Febr.* 10. *Febr.* 11. *Febr.* 12.

Easter-*Term begins* 17 *days after* Easter, *and Ends and Returns.*

FRom the day of *Easter*, in 15 days.
From the day of *Easter* in three weeks.
From the day of *Easter* in one Moneth.
From the day of *Easter* in three Weeks.

Trinity

Trinity-*Term begins the* Friday *Seven-night after* Whitsunday.

ON the Morrow of the *Holy Trinity.*
In eight days of the *Holy Trinity.*
From the day of the *Holy Trinity* in fifteen dayes.
From the day of the *Holy Trinity* in three Weeks.

Michaelmas-*Term begins the* 23 *of* October, *and endeth the* 28 *of* November.

1. FRom the day of St. *Michael* in three Weeks, *October* 20. } *October.* 21, 22, 23.

2. From the day of St. *Michael* in one Moneth, *October.* 27. } *Octo.* 28, 29, 30.

3. On the Morrow of *All-Souls*, *Novem.* 3. } *Novem.* 4, 5, 6.

4. On the Morrow of St. *Martin*, *Novem.* 12. } *Novem.* 13, 14, 15.

5. In the days of St. *Martin.* *Novem.* 18. } *Novem.* 19, 20, 21.

6. From the days of St. *Martin*, in the 15 days, *Novem.* } *Novem.* 26, 27, 28.

A *plain and easie Table shewing the true Interest due upon any sum of money, from 5 s. to an* 100 li. *for a year or under, after the rate of 6 li. in the hundred.*

		1. Mo.			3. Mo.			6 Mo.			9 Mo.			Year.		
		sh.	p.	q.	sh.	p	q	sh.	p.	q.	sh	p	q.	sh.	p.	q
Shill.	5	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	1	3	0	2	2	0	3	2
	10	0	0	2	0	1	3	0	3	2	0	5	2	0	7	1
	15	0	0	3	0	2	2	0	5	1	0	8	0	0	10	2
Pounds.	1	0	1	0	0	3	2	0	7	0	0	1	2	1	2	1
	2	0	2	1	0	7	0	1	2	1	1	9	1	2	4	2
	3	0	3	2	0	10	2	2	9	1	2	7	3	3	6	3
	4	0	4	3	1	2	1	2	4	2	3	6	3	4	9	0
	5	0	5	0	1	6	0	3	0	0	4	6	0	6	0	0
	6	0	7	0	1	9	2	3	7	0	5	4	2	7	2	1
	7	0	8	1	2	1	0	4	2	1	6	3	1	8	4	2
	8	0	9	2	2	4	2	4	9	1	7	1	3	9	6	3
	9	0	10	3	2	8	1	5	4	2	8	0	3	0	9	0
		p.	sh.	p.	p.	sh.	p.	p.	sh.	p.	p.	sh.	p.	p.	sh.	p.
Tens of Pounds.	10	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	6	0	0	9	0	0	12	0
	20	0	2	0	0	6	0	0	12	0	0	18	0	1	4	0
	30	0	3	0	0	9	0	0	18	0	1	7	0	1	16	0
	40	0	4	0	0	12	0	1	4	0	1	16	0	2	8	0
	50	0	5	0	0	15	0	1	10	0	2	5	0	3	0	0
	60	0	6	0	0	18	0	1	16	0	2	14	0	3	12	0
	70	0	7	0	1	1	0	2	2	0	3	3	8	4	4	0
	80	0	8	0	1	4	0	2	8	0	3	12	0	4	16	0
	90	0	9	0	1	7	0	2	14	0	4	1	0	5	8	0
	100	0	10	0	1	10	0	3	00	0	4	10	0	6	0	0

Here followeth the Names of Men, *and* Women, *with their* Trades *and* Titles: *As also the Days of the Moneth; together with the several Sums of Money in* Latin, *in their proper Cases, as they stand in the* Obligation, *or* Recognisance.

A.	A.	A.	A.
ARon Aaron.	A*Aron*	A*Aronem*	A*Aroni*
Abel, *see* Habel.	*Abel.*	Abelem	*Abeli*
Abiah	*Abias*	Abiam *vel* Abian	*Abiæ*
Abiam	*Abiam*	Abiam	*Abiam*
Abiather	*Abiather*	Abiether	*Abiether*
Abiell	*Abiell*	Abiel	*Abiel*
Abiezer	*Abiezer*	Abiezer	*Abiezer*
Abihu	*Abihu*	Abihu	*Abihu*
Abijah	*Abijah*	Abijah	*Abijah*
Abimelech	*Abimilech*	Abimelech	*Abimelech*
Abinadab	*Abinadab*	Abinadab	*Abinadab*
Abinoam	*Abinous*	Abinoam	*Abinoæ*
Abner	*Abner*	Abnerem	*Abneri*
Abraham	*Abrahamus*	Abrahamum	*Abrahamo*
Absalom	*Absalon*	Absalonem	*Absaloni*
Adam	*Adamus*	Adamum	*Adamo*
Adelard, *seu* Ethelard	*Ethelardus*		
Adolp, *see* Eudolph.	*Eudolphus*		

Adoniah	*Adonia*	Adoniam	*Adoniæ*
Adrian, *ſee* Hadrian	*Adrianus*	Adrianum	*Adriano*
Aelfred	*Aelfredus*	Aelfredum	*Aelfredo*
Æneas	*Æneas*	Ænean *vel* Æneam	*Æneæ*
Agabus	*Agabus*	Agabum	*Agabo*
Agrippa	*Agrippa*	Agrippam	*Agrippæ*
Ahab	*Ahab*	Ahab	*Ahab*
Ahaz	*Ahaz*	Ahaz	*Ahaz*
Ahaziah	*Ahazias*	Ahaziam *vel* Ahazian	*Ahaziæ*
Ahiah	*Ahias*	Ahian *vel* Ahiam	*Ahiæ*
Alan	*Alanus*	Alanum	*Alano*
Alban	*Albanus*	Albanum	*Albano*
Alberic *ſee* Averie	*Albericus*	Albericum	*Alberiço*
Albert	*Albertus*	Albertum	*Alberto*
Aldred	*Aldredus*	Aldredum	*Aldredo*
Aleward *ſee* Ethelward	*Ethelwardus*		
Alexander	*Alexander*	Alexandrum	*Alexandro*
Algernon	*Algernon*	Algernon	*Algernon*
Alphonſe	*Alphonſus*	Alphonſum	*Alphonſo*
Alvin	*Alvinus*	Alvinum	*Alvino*
Ambroſe	*Ambroſius*	Ambroſium	*Ambroſio*
Amerie	*Americus*	Americum	*Americo*
Amias	*Amadeus*	Amedeum	*Amadeo*
Aminadab	*Aminadab*	Aminadab	*Aminadab*
Amnon	*Amnon*	Amnon	*Amnon*
Amos	*Amos*	Amos	*Amos*
Amon	*Amon*	Amonem	*Amoni*
Ananiah	*Ananias*	Ananiam	*Ananiæ*
Ananias	*Ananias*	Ananiam *vel* Ananian	*Ananiæ*
Anarand	*Honoratus*	Honoratum	*Honorato*

An drew

Andrew	*Andreas*	Andream	*Andreæ*
Angel	*Angelus*	Angelum	*Angelo*
Anselme	*Anselmus*	Anselmum	*Anselmo*
Anthony	*Antonius*	Antonium	*Antonio*
Anticchus	*Antiochus*	Antiochum	*Antiocho*
Apelles	*Apelles*	Apellem	*Apelli*
Apollo	*Apollo*	Apollonem	*Apolloni*
Apolinius	*Apolinius*	Apolonium	*Apolonio*
Aquilla	*Aquilla*	Aquillam	*Aquillæ*
Archelaus	*Archelaus*	Archelaum	*Archelao*
Archibald	*Archibaldus*	Archibaldum	*Archibaldo*
Aretas	*Aretas*	Aream *vel* Aretan	*Aretæ*
Arfast	*Arfastus*	Arfastum	*Arfasto*
Arias	*Arias*	Ariam *vel* Arian	*Ariæ*
Aristarchus	*Aristarchus*	Aristarchum	*Aristarcho*
Arnold	*Arnoldus*	Arnoldum	*Arnoldo*
Arthur	*Arthurus*	Arthurum	*Arthuro*
Averie	*Albericus*	Albericum	*Albericho*
Augustine	*Augustinus*	Augustinum	*Augustino*
Augustus	*Augustus*	Augustum	*Augusto*
Azariah	*Azarias*	Azarian *vel* Azariam	*Azariæ*
Azariel	*Azariel*	Azariel	*Azariel*

B,	*B.*	B.	*B.*
BAldwin Balthazar *for* Belshazzar	B*Aldwinus* *Belshazzar*	BAldwinum Belshazzarem	B*Aldwino* *Belshazzari*
Bamfield	*Bamfieldus*	Bamfieldum	*Bamfieldo*
Baptist	*Baptista*	Baptistam	*Baptistæ*
Bardulph	*Bardulphus*	Bardulphum	*Bardulpho*
Barnaby *for* Barnabas	*Barnabas*	Barnabam	*Barnabæ*

Bartho-

Bartholomew	*Bartholomeus*	Bartholomeum	*Bartholomeo*
Baguch	*Baruchus*	Baruchum	*Barucho*
Barnaby	*Barnabius*	Barnabium	*Barnabio*
Barnham	*Barnham*	Barnham	*Barnham*
Basil	*Basilius*	Basilium	*Basilio*
Beauchamp	*Beauchampus*	Beauchampum	*Beauchampo*
Bede	*Beda*	Bedam	*Bedæ*
Benet	*Benedictus*	Benedictum	*Benedicto*
Benjamin	*Benjaminus*	Benjaminum	*Benjamino*
Bernard	*Bernardus*	Bernardum	*Bernardo*
Bertram	*Bertranus*	Bertranum	*Bertrano*
Bevil	*Bevil*	Bevil	*Bevil*
Bevis	*Bevis*	Bevis	*Bevis*
Bevis	*Bogo vel Bellonesus*	Bogonem *vel* Bellonesum	*Bogoni* vel *Belloneso*
Bonham	*Bonhamus*	Bonhamum	*Bonhamo*
Bonaventure	*Bonaventura*	Bonaventuram	*Bonaventuræ*
Boniface	*Bonifacius*	Bonifacium	*Bonifacio*
Botolph	*Botolphus*	Botolphum	*Botolpho*
Blase	*Blasius*	Blasium	*Blasio*
Bryan	*Brianus*	Brianum	*Briano*
Bullen	*Bullen*	Bullen	*Bullen*
Butts.	*Buttus*	Buttum	*Butto*

C.	*C.*	C.	*C.*
CAdwallader	*CAdwalladerus*	CAdwalladerum	*CAdwalladero*
Cæsar	*Cæsar*	Cæsarem	*Cæsari*
Caius	*Caius*	Caium	*Caio*
Caleb	*Caleb*	Calebem	*Calebi*
Calisthenes	*Calisthenes*	Calisthenem	*Calistheni*
Capel	*Capellus*	Capellum	*Capello*
Cephas	*Cephas*	Cepham	*Cephæ*
Charles	*Carolus*	Carolum	*Carolo*
Christopher	*Christopherum*	Christopherum	*Christophero*

Chryſoſtome	*Chryſoſtomus*	Chryſoſtomum	*Chyſoſtomo*
Cirenius	*Cirenius*	Cirenium	*Cirenio*
Cirill	*Cirillus*	Cirillum	*Cirillo*
Claudius	*Claudius*	Claudium	*Claudio*
Clement	*Clemens*	Clementem	*Clementi*
Collen	*Collenus*	Collenum	*Colleno*
Conrade	*Conradus*	Conradum	*Conrado*
Conſtantine	*Conſtantinus*	Conſtantinum	*Conſtantino*
Cornelius	*Cornelius*	Cornelium	*Cornelio*
Creſcens	*Creſcens*	Creſcentem	*Creſcenti*
Criſpus	*Criſpus*	Criſpum	*Criſpo*
Cuſtans *ſee* Conſtantine			
Cuthbert	*Cuthbertus*	Cuthbertum	*Cuthberto*
Cyprian	*Cyprianus*	Cyprianum	*Cypriano*

D	D	D	D
DAniel Dannet	D*Aniel Dannet-tas*	DAnielem Dan-nettum	D*Aniel Dannet-to*
Darius	*Darius*	Darium	*Dario*
David	*David*	Davidem (tem	*Davidi*
Demophoon	*Demophoon*	Demophoon-	*Demophoonti*
Demetrius	*Demetrius*	Demetrium	*Demetrio*
Denis	*Dionyſius*	Dionyſium	*Dionyſio*
Denzell	*Denzillus*	Denzillum	*Denzillo*
Deodat	*Deodatus*	Deodatum	*Deodato*
Deric *ſee* Theodoric	*Theodoricus*		
Dru	*Drugo*	Drugonem	*Drugoni*
Dudley	*Dudleius*	Dudleium	*Dudleio*
Duncan	*Duncanus*	Duncanum	*Duncano*
Dunſtan	*Dunſtanus*	Dunſtanum	*Dunſtano*
Dutton	*Dutton*	Dutton	*Dutton*

E.	E	E	E
EAdgar *for* Eadigar	EAdgarus	EAdgarum	EAdgaro
Eadulph	*Eadulphus*	Eadulphum	*Eadulpho*
Eadwin	*Eadwinus*	Edwinum	*Edwino*
Ealdred	*Ealdredus*	Eldredum	*Eldredo*
Ealred	*Ealredus*	Elredum	*Elredo*
Edmund	*Edmundus*	Edmundum	*Edmundo*
Edward	*Edvardus* vel *Edwardus*	Edvardum Edwardum	*Edvardo* *Edwardo*
Egbert *or* Ecbert	*Egbertus*	Egbertum	*Egberto*
Eleazer.	*Eleazer*	Eleazarem	*Eleazari*
Elisha	*Elisha*	Elisham	*Elishæ*
Elias *or* Eliah	*Elias*	Eliam	*Eliæ*
Ellis	*Elizeus*	Elizeum	*Elizeo*
Elmer	*Elmerus*	Elmerum	*Elmero*
Elnathan	*Elnathanus*	Elnathanum	*Elnathano*
Ely	*Elius*	Elium	*Elio*
Emerie *see* Amerie			
Emanuel	*Emanuel*	Emanuelem	*Emanueli*
Emon	*Emon*	Emonem	*Emoni*
Engelbert	*Engelbertus*	Engelbertum	*Engelberto*
Ephraim	*Ephraim*	Ephraimum	*Ephraimo*
Erasmus	*Erasmus*	Erasmum	*Erasmo*
Erchenbald	*Erchenbaldus*	Erchenbaldum	*Erchenbaldo*
Ernest	*Ernestus*	Ernestum	*Ernesto*
Esay *for* Isaiah	*Isaias*	Isaiam	*Isaiæ*
Ethelbald	*Ethelbaldus*	Ethelbaldum	*Ethelbaldo*
Ethelbert	*Ethelbertus*	Ethelbertum	*Ethelberto*
Ethelard	*Ethelardus*	Ethelardum	*Ethelardo*
Ethelred	*Ethelredus*	Ethelredum	*Ethelredo*
Ethelstan	*Ethelstanus*	Ethelstanum	*Ethelstano*
Ethelward	*Ethelwardus*	Ethelwardum	*Ethelwardo*

Ethelwold	*Ethelwoldus*	Ethelwoldum	*Ethelwoldo*
Ethelwolph	*Ethelwolphus*	Ethelwolphum	*Ethelwolpho*
Evan	*Evanus*	Evanum	*Evano*
Eubulus *see* Euball Ybel	*Euballus*	Euballum	*Euballo*
Everard	*Everardus*	Everardum	*Everardo*
Eusebius	*Eusebius*	Eusebium	*Eusebio*
Eustace	*Eustachius*	Eustachium	*Eustachio*
Eutropius	*Eutropius*	Eutropium	*Eutropio*
Ezechia	*Ezechias*	Ezekiam	*Ezekiæ*
Ezechiel	*Ezechiel*	Ezekielem	*Ezekieli*

F	F	F	F
FAbian Felix	F*Abianus Felix*	FAbianum Felicem	F*Abiano Felici*
Ferdinando	*Ferdinandus*	Ferdinandum	*Ferdinando*
Festus	*Festus*	Festum	*Festo*
Fieg	*Fiegus*	Fiegum	*Fiego*
Florence	*Florentius*	Florentium	*Florentio*
Fortunatus	*Fortunatus*	Fortunatum	*Fortunato*
Fowler	*Fowlerus*	Fowlerum	*Fowlero*
Francis	*Franciscus*	Franciscum	*Francisco*
Frederic	*Fredericus*	Fredericum	*Frederico*
Fremund	*Fremundus*	Fremundum	*Fremundo*
Fulbert	*Fulbertus*	Fulberrum	*Fulberto*
Fulcher	*Fulcherus*	Fulcherum	*Fulchero*
Fulke *or* Foulke	*Fulco*	Fulconem	*Fulconi*

G.	G.	G.	G.
GAbriel Gaius	G*Abriel Gaius*	GAbriel Gaium	G*Abrieli Gaio*
Gamaliel	*Gamaliel*	Gamalielem	*Gamalieli*
Gerrat *see* Gerard			

Gawin *for* Walwyn	*Gawinus*	Gawinum	*Gawino*
Gedaliah	*Gedalias*	Gedaliam Gedalian	*Gedaliæ*
Geffrey	*Galfridus*	Galfridum	*Galfrido*
George	*Georgius*	Georgium	*Georgio*
Gerald *for* Gerard	*Geraldus*	Geraldum	*Geraldo.*
Gerard	*Gerardus*		
German	*Germanus*	Germanum	*Germano*
Gervas *for* Gerfast	*Gervasius*	Gervasium	*Gervasio*
Gideon	*Walgamus*	Walgamum	*Walgamo*
Gifford	*Giffordus*	Giffordum	*Giffordo*
Gilbert	*Gilbertus*	Gilbertum	*Gilberto*
Giles	*Egidius*	Egidium	*Egidio*
Godard	*Godardus*	Godardum	*Godardo*
Godfrey	*Godfridus*	Godfridum	*Godfrido*
Godrich	*Godricus*	Godricum	*Godrico*
Godwyn	*Godwynus*	Godwinum	*Godwino*
Gravely	*Gravelius*	Gravelium	*Gravelio*
Gregory	*Gregorius*	Gregorium	*Gregorio*
Grey	*Gregus*	Gregum	*Grego*
Griffith	*Griffithius*	Griffithium	*Griffithio*
Grimbald *for* Grimoald	*Grimoaldus*	Grimoaldum	*Grimoaldo*
Gruffin	*Gruffinus*	Gruffinum	*Gruffino*
Guy	*Guido*	Guidonem	*Guidoni*
Guischard *sic* Wischard			

H	H	H	H
HAbel	I*dem cum Abel*		
Hadrin	*Idem cum Adrian*		
Hanibal	*Hannibal*	Hannibalem	*Hannibali*

Harbert

Harbottel	*Harbotellus*	Harbottellum	*Harbotello*
Hardolph	*Hardolphus.*	Hardolphum	*Hardolpho*
Harble	*Harblus*	Harblum	*Harblo*
Harold	*Haroldus*	Haroldum	*Haroldo*
Harman	*Hermanus vel Arminus*	Hermanum	*Hermano*
Hawton	*Hauton*	Hauton	*Hauton*
Hector	*Hector*	Hectorem	*Hectori*
Helias	*Helias*	Heliam *vel* Helian	*Heliæ*
Heman	*Hemanus*	Hemanum	*Hemano*
Henoch	*Henos*	Henos	*Henos*
Hengist	*Hengiſtus*	Hengiſtum	*Hengiſto*
Henry	*Henricus*	Henricum	*Henrico*
Herbert	*Herbertus*	Herbertum	*Herberto*
Hercules	*Hercules*	Herculem	*Herculi*
Herwin	*Herwinus*	Herwinum	*Herwino*
Hermes	*Hermes*	Hermem	*Hermi*
Hierome	*Hieronimus*	Hieronymum	*Hieronymo*
Hilarie	*Hillarius*	Hillarium	*Hillario*
Hildebert	*Hildebertus*	Hildebertum	*Hildeberto*
Homer	*Homerus*	Homerum	*Homero*
Horace	*Horatius*	Horatium	*Horatio*
Hoſea	*Hoſea*	Hoſeam	*Hoſeæ*
Howell	*Hoelius* vel *Howelius*	Hoelium	*Hoelio*
Hubert	*Hubertus*	Hubertum	*Huberto*
Hugh	*Hugo*	Hugonem	*Hugoni*
Humphrey	*Humphridus*	Humphridum	*Humphrido*

J.	J.	J.	J.
JAcob	*JAcob*	JAcob	*JAcob*
James	*Jacobus*	Jacobum	*Jacobo*
Jaſon	*Jaſon*	Jaſonem	*Jaſoni*
Jaſper	*Gaſparus*	Gaſparum	*Gaſpare*
Jeconias	*Jeconias*	Jeconiam Jeconian	*Jeconiæ*

Jeffery

Jeffery	*Galfridus*	Galſridum	*Galfrido*
Jenico	*Jenico*	Jenico	*Jenico*
Jenkin	*Jenkinus*	Jenkinum	*Jenkino*
Jeremie *for* Jeremiah	*Jeremias*	Jeremiam	*Jeremiæ*
Jerome *see* Hierome			
Ignatius	*Ignatius*	Ignatium	*Ignatio*
Inglebert *see* Englebert			
Jhones	*Jhones*	Jhonem	*Jhoni*
Ingram	*Engelramus*	Engelramum	*Engelramo*
Joab	*Joab*	Joabum	*Joabo*
Joachin	*Joachin*	Joachimum	*Joachimo*
Joel	*Joel*	Joelem	*Joeli*
Job	*Job*	Jobum	*Jobo*
John	*Johannes*	Johannem	*Johanni*
Jonas *or* Jonah	*Jonas*	Jonam	*Jonæ*
Jonathan	*Jonathan*	Jonathanem	*Jonathani*
Joſcelin	*Joſcelinus Juſtulus* vel *Judocus*	Joſcelinum	*Joſcelino*
Joſias *or* Joſiah	*Joſias*	Jbſiam	*Joſiæ*
Joſeph	*Joſephus*	Joſephum	*Joſepho*
Joſuah	*Joſuah*	Joſuam	*Joſuæ*
Iſaac	*Iſaacus*	Iſaacum	*Iſaaco*
Iſrael	*Iſrael*	Iſraelem	*Iſraeli*
Juda	*Judas*	Judam *vel* Judan	*Judæ*
Jude	*Juda*	Judam	*Judæ*
Julius	*Julius*	Julium	*Julio*
Ivon *see* Evan			

K.	K.	K.	K.
KEllam	*Elhamus*	KElhamum	*Elhamo*
Kenhelme	*Kenhelmus*	Kenhelmù	*Kenhelmo*
Kenard	*Kenardus*	Kenardum	*Kenardo*
L.	**L.**	**L.**	**L.**
LAmbert	*Ambertus*	LAmbertum	*Amberto*
Lancelot	*Lancelottus*	Lancelotù	*Lancelotto*
Laurence	*Laurentius*	Laurentium	*Laurentio*
Lazarus	*Lazarus*	Lazarum	*Lazaro*
Legar *for* Leodegar	*Leodegarus*	Leodegarum	*Leodegaro*
Leonell	*Leonellus*	Leonellum	*Leonello*
Leopold	*Leopoldus*	Leopoldum	*Leopoldo*
Leodpold *see* Leopold			
Leoftan	*Leoftanus*	Leoftanum	*Leoftano*
Leofwin	*Leofwinus*	Leofwinum	*Leofwino*
Leonard	*Leonardus*	Leonardum	*Leonardo*
Lewis	*Ludovicus*	Ludovicum	*Ludovico*
Leolin	*Leolinus*	Leolinum	*Leolino*
Lewellin	*Lionellus*	Lionellum	*Lionello*
Livin	*Livinus*	Livinum	*Livino*
Lodowick	*Lodovicus*	Lodovicum	*Lodovico*
Lomeley	*Lomleius*	Lomleium	*Lomleio*
Luke	*Lucas*	Lucam	*Luca*
M.	**M.**	**M.**	**M.**
MAdock	*Madocus*	MAdocum	*Madoco*
Malachie	*Malachias*	Malachiam	*Malachia.*
Mallet *for* Marcellus			
Manassch	*Manasseh*	Manassch	*Manasseh*
Manasses	*Manasses*	Manassem	*Manassi.*
Marcellus	*Marcellus*	Marcellum	*Marcello*
Mark	*Marcus*	Marcum	*Marco*
Marmaduke	*Marmaducus*	Marmaducum	*Marmaduco*
Martell *for* Marcellus			

Martin	*Martinus*	Martinum	*Martino*
Marvin	*Marvinus*	Marvinum	*Marvino*
Matthew	*Matthæus*	Matthæum	*Matthæo*
Matthias	*Matthias*	Marthiam	*Matthiæ*
Maugre	*Malgerius*	Malgerium	*Malgerio*
Maurice	*Mauritius*	Mauritium	*Mauritio*
Maximilian	*Maximilianus*	Maximilianum	*Maximiliano*
Maximus	*Maximus*	Maximum	*Maximo*
Melchisedeck	*Melchisedeck*	Melchisedeck	*Melchisedeo*
Merven	*Mervenus*	Mervenum	*Mervino*
Mercury	*Mercurius*	Mercurium	*Mercurio*
Meredith	*Mereducius*	Mereducium	*Mereducio*
Merick	*Mericus*	Mericum	*Merico*
Michael	*Michael*	Michaelem	*Michaeli*
Miles	*Milo*	Milonem	*Miloni*
Mildmay	*Mildmaius*	Mildmaium	*Mildmaio*
Morrogh	*Morroghus*	Morroghum	*Morrogho*
Morgan	*Morganus*	Morganum	*Morgano*
Moses	*Moses*	Mosem	*Mosi*
Mountague	*Mountague*	Mountague	*Mountague*
Montjoy	*Mountjoy*	Mountjoy	*Mountjoy*

N.	N.	N.	N.
Nathan Nathaniel	*Nathan Nathaniel*	Nathanem Nathanielem	*Nathani nieli*
Ne	*Nigellus*	Nigellum	*Nigello*
Nehemiah	*Nehemiah*	Nehemiam *vel* Nehemian	*Nehemiæ*
Nicanor	*Nichanor*	Nichanor	*Nichanor*
Nicodemus	*Nichodemus*	Nichodemum	*Nichodemo*
Nicholas	*Nicholaus*	Nicholaum	*Nicholao*
Nigel *sic* Neal			
Noah	*Noah*	Noah	*Noah*

Noel

Noel	*Noelius*	Noelium	*Noelio*
Norman	*Normannus*	Normanum	*Normano.*
O.	*O.*	O.	*O.*
O Badiah	O *Badia*	O Badiam	O *Badiæ*
Obed	*Obed*	Obed	*Obed*
Odan *see* Otho			
Oliver	*Oliverus*	Oliverum	*Olivero*
Olimpas	*Olimpas*	Olimpam *vel* Olimpan	*Olimpæ*
Oneſiphorus	*Oneſiphorus*	Oneſiphorum	*Oneſiphoro*
Origen	*Origines*	Originem	*Origeni*
Osbern	*Osbernus*	Osbernum	*Osberno*
Osbert	*Osbertus*	Osbertum	*Osberto*
Oſea *see* Hoſea	*Oſea*		
Oſmund	*Oſmundus*	Oſmundum	*Oſmundo*
Oſwold	*Oſwoldus*	Oſwoldum	*Oſwoldo*
Othes *see* Otho			
Otho	*Otho*	Othonem	*Othoni*
Ottey & Otwel, *from* Otho			
Owen	*Ogdoenus* vel *Audoenus*	Ogdœnum	*Ogdæno*
P.	*P.*	P.	*P.*
P Armenas	P *Armenas*	P Armenam *vel* Parmenan	P *Armenæ*
Paſchal	*Paſchalis*	Paſchalem	*Paſchali*
Patrick	*Patricius*	Patricium	*Patricio*
Patrebas	*Patrebas*	Patrebam *vel* Patreban	*Patrebæ*

Patroclus	*Patroclus*	Patroclum	*Patroclo*
Paulet	*Pauletus*	Pauletum	*Pauleto*
Paul	*Paulus*	Paulum	*Paulo*
Paulin	*Paulinus*	Paulinum	*Paulino*
Percival	*Percival*	Percivallum	*Percivallo*
Peregrine	*Peregrinus*	Peregrinum	*Peregrino*
Peter	*Petrus*	Petrum	*Petro*
Peirce	*Peircius*	Peircium	*Peircio*
Philebert	*Philebertus*	Philebertum	*Phileberto*
Philip	*Philippus*	Philippum	*Philippo*
Phineas	*Phinehas*	Phineam	*Phineæ*
Philemon	*Philemon*	Philemonem	*Philemoni*
Posthumus	*Posthumus*	Posthumum	*Posthumo*
Poynings	*Poynings*	Poynings	*Poynings*
Q.	*Q.*	Q.	*Q.*
QUintin Quintilian	*Quintius Quintilianus*	QUintinum Qnintilianum	*Quintino Quintiliano*
R.	*R.*	R.	R.
RAndol or Ranulph	*RAnulphus*	RAnulphum	*RAnulpho*
Ralph	*Radulphus*	Radulphum	*Radulpho*
Raphael	*Raphael*	Raphaelem	*Raphaeli*
Raymund	*Raymundus*	Raymundum	*Raymundo*
Reynfred	*Reynfredus*	Reynfredum	*Reynfredo*
Reynold	*Reginaldus* vel *Reynoldus*	Reginaldum Reynoldum	*Reginaldo*
Reuben	*Reuben*	Reubenem	*Reubeni*
Rhese	*Rhesus*	Rhesum	*Rheso*
Rice	*Riceus*	Riceum	*Riceo*
Richard	*Richardus*	Richardum	*Richardo*
Robert	*Robertus*	Robertum	*Roberto*
Roger	*Rogerus*	Rogerum	*Rogero*

Roma

Roman	*Romanus*	Romanum	*Romano*
Rowland	*Rolandus*	Rolandum	*Rolando*

S.	S.	S.	S.
SAbcot Sackvil	S*Abcotus Sackvil*	SAbcorum Sackvil	S*Abcoto Sackvil*
Saint John	*Saint John*	Saint John	*Saint John*
Sampſon	*Sampſon*	Sampſonem	*Sampſoni*
Samuel	*Samuel*	Samuelem	*Samueli*
Saul	*Saulus*	Saulum	*Saulo*
Sebaſtian	*Sebaſtianus*	Sebaſtianum	*Sebaſtiano*
Sigiſmund	*Sigismundus*	Sigiſmundum	*Sigiſmundo*
Silvanus	*Silvanus*	Sylvanum	*Sylvano*
Silveſter	*Silveſter*	Sylveſtrem	*Sylveſtri*
Silvius	*Silvius*	Sylvium	*Sylvio*
Simeon	*Simeon*	Simeonem	*Simeoni*
Simon	*Simon*	Simonem	*Simoni*
Spencer	*Spencerus*	Spencerum	*Spencero*
Stephanus	*Stephanus*	Stephanam	*Stephano*
Stephen		Stephanum	*Stephano*
Swithin	*Swithinus*	Swythinum	*Swythino*
Sydney	*Sydneius*	Sydneium	*Sydneio*

T.	T.	T.	T.
TAlbott Terry *ſee* Theodore	T*Albottus*	TAlbotrum	T*Albotto*
Theobald	*Theobaldus*	Theobaldum	*Theobaldo*
Theodore	*Theodorus*	Theodorum	*Theodoro*
Theodorick	*Theodoricus*	Theodoricum	*Theodorico*
Theodoſius	*Theodoſius*	Theodoſium	*Theodoſio*
Theophilus	*Theophilus*	Theophilum	*Theophilo*
Thomas	*Thomas*	Thomam	*Thoma*
Tibal *or* Theobald			

Tiege	*Tiegus*	Tiegum	*Tiego*
Timothy	*Timotheus*	Timotheum	*Timotheo*
Titus	*Titus*	Titum	*Tito*
Tychicus	*Tychicus*	Tychicum	*Tychico*
Tobie Tobias *or* Tobiah	*Tobias*	Tobiam	*Tobiæ*
Trinian	*Trinianus*	Trinianum	*Triniano*
Triſtram	*Triſtramus*	Triſtramum	*Triſtrano*
Trophimus	*Trophimus*	Trophimum	*Trophimo*
Turitan *for* Truſtan	*Turſtanus*	Turſtanum	*Turſtano*

V.	*V.*	V.	*V.*
V Alter Valens	V *Alter Valens*	V Alterum Valentem	V *Altero Valenti*
Valentine	*Valentinus*	Valentinum	*Valentino*
Uchtred	*uchtredus*	Uchtredum	*uchtredo*
William	*Villiamus*	Uilliamum	*Villiamo*
Vincent	*Vicentius*	Vincentium	*Vincentio*
Vital	*Vitalis*	Vitalem	*Vitali*
Viviam	*Vivianus*	Vivianum	*Viviamo*
Urbanus	*urbanus*	Urbanum	*urbano*
Urian	*urianus*	Urianum	*uriano*
Uriah	*urias*	Uriam *vel* Urian	*uriæ*

W.	*W.*	W.	*W.*
W Alter Walwin	W *Alterus Walgamus*	W Alterum Walgamum	W *Altero Walgamo*
Warin	*Guarinus*	Guarinum	*Guarino*
Warren	*Warren*	Warren	*Warren*
William	*Gulielmus* vel *Willielmus*	Willielmum *vel* Gulielmum	*Willielmo*
Wilfrid	*wilfridus*	Wilfridum	*Wilfrido*
Willibald	*Wellibaldus*	Willibaldum	*Willibaldo*

Wimund

Wimund	*Wimundus*	Wimundum	*Wimundo*
Wiſchard	*Guiſchardus*	Guiſchardum	*Guiſchardo*
Wulpher	*Wulpherus*	Wulpherum	*Wulphero*
Wulſtan	*Wulſtanus*	Wolſtanum	*Wolſtano Wulſtano*

Y:	Y.	Y.	Y.
Y Bel Ychel	E *ubulus Euthalius*	E Ubulum Uthelium	E *ubulo Euthalio*
Z	Z.	Z.	Z.
Z Acheus Zachary or Zacharias	Z *Acheus Zacharias*	Z Acheum Zachariam	Z *Acheo Zacharia*
Zephane	*Zephanus*	Zephanum	*Zephano*

THE

NAMES

OF

WOMEN.

A. A. A. A.

A Bigal	A Bigal	A Bigalam	A Bigalæ
Adelin	*Adelina*	Adelinam	*Adelinæ*
Agatha	*Agatha*	Agatham	*Agathæ*
Agnes	*Agnes*	Agnetem	*Agneti*
Aletheia	*Aletheia*	Aletheiam	*Aletheiæ*
Alice	*Alicia*	Aliciam	*Aliciæ*
Amie	*Amicia* vel *Amata*	Amiciam	*Amiciæ*
Anchoret	*Anchoretta*	Anchorettam	*Anchorettæ*
Angellot	*Angeletta*	Angelettam	*Angelettæ*
Ann	*Anna*	Annam	*Annæ*
Annis	*Annis*	Annem	*Anni*
Anastate	*Anastatia*	Anastatiam	*Anastatiæ*
Arbella	*Arbella*	Arbellam	*Arbellæ*
Audrie	*Audria*	Audriam	*Audriæ*
Avice	*Avisia* vel *Hawisia*	Avisiam	*Avisiæ*
Aureola	*Aureola*	Aureolam	*Aureolæ*
Austice	*Austicia*	Austiciam	*Austiciæ*

B.	B.	B.	B.
BArbara Bathsheba	BArbara Bathsheba	BArbaram Bathshebam	BArbaræ Bathshebæ
Beatrice	Beatrix	Beatricem	Beatrici
Benet	Benedicta	Benedictam	Benedictæ
Benigna	Benigna	Benignam	Benignæ
Bertha	Bertha	Bertham	Berthæ
Blanch	Blanchia	Blanchiam	Blanchiæ
Bona	Bona	Bonam	Bonæ
Bridget	Brigitta	Brigittam	Brigittæ

C.	C.	C.	C.
CAssandra	CAssandra	CAssandram	CAssandræ
Chara	Chara	Charam	Charæ
Charity	Charitas	Charitatem	Charitati
Christian	Christiana	Christianam	Christianæ
Cicely	Cecilia	Ceciliam	Ceciliæ
Clare	Clara	Claram	Claræ
Constance	Constantia	Constantiam	Constantiæ

D.	D.	D.	D.
DEborah Denis or Dionis or Dionysia	DEborah Dionysia	DEboram Dionysiam	DEboræ Dionysiæ
Diana	Diana	Dianam	Dianæ
Dido	Dido	Didonem	Didoni
Dorcas	Dorcas	Dorcadem	Dorcadi
Dorothy	Dorothea	Dorotheam	Dorotheæ
Dousabel	Dulcibella	Dulcibellam	Dulcibellæ
Douse	Dulcia	Dulciam	Dulciæ

Dinah	*Dina*	Dinam	*Dinæ*
Duella	*Duella*	Duellam	*Duellæ*

E.	E.	E.	E.
E Ade	A *uda Ida Ada vel Idonea*	E Udam Idam Adam, &c.	A *uda Ida Ada, &c.*
Edith	*Editha*	Editham	*Editha*
Elcana	*Elcana*	Elcanam	*Elcana*
Elianor	*Elianora*	Elionoram	*Elianora*
Elhena	*Elhena*	Elhenam	*Elhena*
Eliza	*Eliza*	Elizam	*Eliza*
Elizabeth	*Elizabetha*	Elizabetham	*Elizabetha*
Emme	*Emma vel Elgiva*	Emmam vel Elgivam	*Emma vel Elgiva,*
Emmet	*Emetta*	Emmettam	*Emetta*
Esther	*Esthena*	Estheram	*Esthera*
Ethelburg	*Ethelburga*	Ethelburgam	*Ethelburga*
Etheldred *for* Ethelred	*Etheldreda*	Etheldredam	*Etheldreda*
Eva *see* Hevah	*Eva*		
Evadne	*Evadne*	Evadnem	*Evadna*

F.	F.	F.	F.
F Aith Florence	F *Ides Florentia*	F Idem Florentiam	F *Idei Florentia*
Felix	*Felicia*	Feliciam	*Felicia*
Fileda	*Fileda*	Filedam	*Fileda*
Fortune	*Fortuna*	Fortunam	*Fortuna*
Frances	*Francisca*	Franciscam	*Francisca*
Frydeswyd	*Fridiswida*	Fridiswidam	*Fridiswida*

Gertrud

G.	G.	G.	G.
GErtrude Gillian *for* Julian	G*ertrudis Juliana*	GErtrudem Julianam	G*ertrudi Juliana*
Gillet	*Julietta* vel *Egidia*	Julietram *vel* Egidiam	*Fuliettæ* vel *Egidiæ*
Gladuce	*Gladusa* vel *Claudia*	Gladusam *vel* Claudiam	*Gladusæ* vel *Claudiæ*
Godly	*Godly*	Godly	*Godly*
Grace	*Gracia*	Graciam	*Gratiæ*
Griſſil	*Griſhilda*	Griſhildam	*Griſhildæ*
Guinfrida	*Gunfrida*	Guinfridam	*Guingridæ*

H.	H.	H.	H.
HAgar Hannah	H*agar Hanna*	HAgar Hannam	H*agar Hannæ*
Hawis *for* Avice	*Haviſia*	Haviſiam	*Haviſiæ*
Hellen	*Helena*	Helenam	*Helen*
Heſter	*Heſtera*	Heſteram	*Heſteræ*
Hevah	*Heva*	Hevam	*Hevæ*

I.	I.	I.	I.
JAcomena Jane	J*acomena Jana*	JAcomenam Janam	J*acomenæ Janæ*
Jennet	*Johannula*	Johannulam	*Johannulæ*
Joyce	*Jocoſa*	Jocoſam	*Jocoſæ*
Joane	*Johanna*	Johannam	*Johannæ*
Iſabel	*Iſabella*	Iſabellam	*Iſabellæ*
Judith	*Juditha*	Juditham	*Juditha*
Julia	*Julia*	Juliam	*Juliæ*

Katharine

K.	K.	K.	K.
KAtharine	KAthari na	KAthari nam	KAtharinæ
Kinburg	Kinburga	Kinburgam	Kinburgæ
Kinulph	Kinulpha	Kinulpham	Kinulphæ

L.	L.	L.	L.
LEah Lettice	LEa Leticia	LEam Letitiam	LEæ Letitiæ
Lydia	Lydia	Lydiam	Lydiæ
Lora	Lora	Loram	Loræ
Love	Amorea	Amoream	Amoreæ
Luce	Lucia	Luciam	Luciæ
Lucrece	Lucretia	Lucretiam	Lucretiæ

M.	M.	M.	M.
MAbe	MAbella Mabilia, Amabilia	MAbellam	MAbellæ vel Amabiliæ
Magdalen	Magdalena	Magdalenam	Magdalenæ
Margaret	Margareta	Margaretam	Margaretæ
Margery	Margeria	Margeriam	Margeriæ
Mary	Maria	Mariam	Mariæ
Marian	Marian	Marian	Marian
Martha	Martha	Martham	Marthæ
Mawd Mawdlin, ſee Magdalen	Matilda Matildis vel Mathildis	Matildam	Matildæ
Mercy	Miſericordia	Miſericordiam	Miſericordiæ
Milecent	Milecentia	Milecentiam	Milecentiæ
Merawd	Meranda	Merandam	Mirandæ
Mildred	Mildreda	Mildredam	Meldredæ
Muriel	Muriela	Murielam	Murielæ

Nicola

N.	N.	N.	N.
NIchola	NIchola	NIcholam	Nicholæ
Nicia	Nicia	Niciam	Niciæ
O.	O.	O.	O.
OLive	OLiva	OLivam	OLivæ
Olympia	Olympia	Olympiam	Olympiæ
Orabilis	Orabilis	Orabilem	Orabili
P.	P.	P.	P.
PAtience	PAtientia	PAtientiam	PAtientiæ
Parnel	Petronilla	Petronillam	Petronillæ
Penelope	Penelope	Penelopen	Penelope
Philadelphia	Philadelphia	Philadelphiam	Philadelphiæ
Philip	Philippa	Philippam	Philippæ
Phillis	Phillis	Phillidem	Phillidi
Phillida	Phillida	Phillidam	Phillidæ
Phebe	Phœbe	Phœben	Phœbe
Polixena	Polixena	Polixenam	Polixenæ
Prisca	Prisca	Priscam	Priscæ
Priscilla	Priscilla	Priscillam	Priscillæ
Prudence	Prudentia	Prudentiam	Prudentiæ
R.	R.	R.	R.
RAchel	RAchel	RAchelam	RAchel
Radigund	Radegunda	Radegundam	Radegundæ
Rebecca	Rebecca	Rebeccam	Rebeccæ
Rosamund	Rosamunda	Rosamundam	Rosamundæ
Rose	Rosa	Rosam	Rosæ
Rosacleer	Rosaclera	Rosacleram	Rosacleræ

Sabina

K.	K.	K.	K.
KAtharine	KAtharina	KAtharinam	KAtharinæ
Kinburg	Kinburga	Kinburgam	Kinburgæ
Kinulph	Kinulpha	Kinulpham	Kinulphæ

L.	L.	L.	L.
LEah Lettice	LEa Leticia	LEam Letitiam	LEæ Letitiæ
Lydia	Lydia	Lydiam	Lydiæ
Lora	Lora	Loram	Loræ
Love	Amorea	Amoream	Amoreæ
Luce	Lucia	Luciam	Luciæ
Lucrece	Lucretia	Lucretiam	Lucretiæ

M.	M.	M.	M.
MAbe	MAbella Mabilia, Amabilia	MAbellam	MAbellæ vel Amabiliæ
Magdalen	Magdalena	Magdalenam	Magdalenæ
Margaret	Margareta	Margaretam	Margaretæ
Margery	Margeria	Margeriam	Margeriæ
Mary	Maria	Mariam	Mariæ
Marian	Marian	Marian	Marian
Martha	Martha	Martham	Marthæ
Mawd Mawdlin, see Magdalen	Matilda Matildis vel Mathildis	Matildam	Matildæ
Mercy	Misericordia	Misericordiam	Misericordiæ
Milecent	Milecentia	Milecentiam	Milecentiæ
Merawd	Meranda	Merandam	Mirandæ
Mildred	Mildreda	Mildredam	Meldredæ
Muriel	Muriela	Murielam	Murielæ

Nicola

N.	N.	N.	N.
NIchola	N*ichola*	NIcholam	N*icholæ*
Nicia	*Nicia*	Niciam	*Nicia*
O.	**O.**	**O.**	**O.**
OLive	O*Liva*	OLivam	O*Livæ*
Olympia	*Olympia*	Olympiam	*Olympiæ*
Orabilis	*Orabilis*	Orabilem	*Orabili*
P.	**P.**	**P.**	**P.**
PAtience	P*Atientia*	PAtientiam	P*Atientiæ*
Parnel	*Petronilla*	Petronillam	*Petronillæ*
Penelope	*Penelope*	Penelopen	*Penelope*
Philadelphia	*Philadelphia*	Philadelphiam	*Philadelphiæ*
Philip	*Philippa*	Philippam	*Philippæ*
Phillis	*Phillis*	Phillidem	*Phillidi*
Phillida	*Phillida*	Phillidam	*Phillidæ*
Phebe	*Phœbe*	Phœben	*Phœbe*
Polixena	*Polixena*	Polixenam	*Polixenæ*
Prisca	*Prisca*	Priscam	*Priscæ*
Priscilla	*Priscilla*	Priscillam	*Priscillæ*
Prudence	*Prudentia*	Prudenciam	*Prudentiæ*
R.	**R.**	**R.**	**R.**
RAchel	R*Achel*	RAchelam	R*Achel*
Radigund	*Radegunda*	Radegundam	*Radegundæ*
Rebecca	*Rebecca*	Rebeccam	*Rebeccæ*
Rosamund	*Rosamunda*	Rosamundam	*Rosamundæ*
Rose	*Rosa*	Rosam	*Rosæ*
Rosacleer	*Rosaclera*	Rosacleram	*Rosacleræ*

Sabina

S.	S.	S.	S.
S Abina Sanchia	S *Abinæ Sanchiæ*	S Abinam Sanchiam	S *Abinæ Sanchiæ*
Sarah	*Sara*	Saram	*Saræ*
Scholastica	*Sholasticæ*	Scholasticam	*Scholasticæ*
Sibill	*Sibillæ*	Sibillam	*Sibillæ*
Sophia	*Sophia*	Sophiam	*Sophiæ*
Sophronia	*Sophroniæ*	Sophroniam	*Sophroniæ*
Susan *or* Susanna	*Susanna*	Susannam	*Susannæ*

T.	T.	T.	T.
T Abitha Taco	T *Abitha Tacæ*	T Abitham Tacam	T *Abithæ Tacæ*
Tamer	*Tamera*	Tameram	*Tameræ*
Taphnes	*Taphnes*	Taphnem	*Taphni*
Temperance	*Temperantia*	Temperantiam	*Temperantiæ*
Thamer	*Thamera*	Thameram	*Thameræ*
Theodosia	*Theodosia*	Theodosiam	*Theodosiæ*
Tomasin *or* Thomasin	*Thomasina*	Thomasinam	*Thomasinæ*

V.	V.	V.	V.
V Enus Ursly *or* Ursula	V *Enus ursula*	V Enerem Ursulam	V *Eneri ursulæ*
Vertue	*Virtus*	Virtutem	*Virtuti*

W.	W.	W.	W.
W Alburg *or* Warburg	W *Alburga*	W Alburgam	W *Alburgæ*
Winifrid	*Winifrida*	Winfridam	*Winfridæ*

Note, *There be many words that be not declined, and the* Conusor, Obligor, Conusæ, *and* Obligæ *are all alike, as before you may observe in reading them.*

Tradis

Trades and Professions of Men and Women in the same Case, to fill up the Bonds and Recognizances.

A.	A.
ANchor maker.	ANchoræfabar
Apothecary	Apothecarius
Armorer	Armifaber
Attorney	Attornatus

B.	B.
BAker	PIstor
Barber-Chirurgeon	Chirurgus Ton
Bailiff	Balivus
Bell-founder	Campanarius
Blacksmith	Ferrifeber
Bricklayer	Laterarius
Brickmaker	
Butcher	Lanius vel Lanio

C	C.
CArpenter	ARchitectus
Carrier	Plaustrarius
Carver	Sculptor

Chandler	*Candelarius*
Cheesemonger	*Casearius*
Chirurgions	*Chirurgus*
Clockmaker	*Horologicus*
Clothier	*Pannifex*
Clothworker	*Panniteonsor*
Collier	*Carbonarius*
Combmaker	*Pectinarius*
Confectioner	*Confector*
Cook	*Coquus*
Cooper	*Doliarius*
Coppersmith	*Ærearius*
Crosbowmaker	*Balistarius*
Currier	*Corcinnator*
Cutler	*Cultellarius*
Cordwainer	*Allutarius*

D. D.

DRaper	PAnnarius
Dial-maker	See Clockmaker
Dicemaker	*Talorum factor*

F. F.

FEathermaker	PLumarius
Felmonger	*Pellicarius*
Fishmonger	*Piscenarius*
Flandresser	*Limpola*
Fletcher	*Sagittifex*
Founder	*Metalli ductor*
Fruiterer	*Pomarius*
Furrier	*Pellicator*

G: G:

GArdiner	HOrtulanus
Glasser	*Vitrarius*

Glassmaker

Glass-maker	*Vitriarius*
Glover	*Cheirothecarius*
Goldsmith	*Faber aurarius vel Aurifex*
Grocer	*Grocerus*
Girdler	*Zonarius*
Gun-maker	*Faber Bombardicus*

H

HAberdasher	*Haberdasher*
Hat-maker	*Galerius*
Horner	*Cornuarius*
Horse-Courser	*Hippocomus*
Hosier	*Caligarius*

I

JEweller	*Gemmarius*
Imbroiderer	*Acupictor*
Innkeeper	*Pandochus*
Ironmonger	*Ferrarius*

L

LAttener	*Orichalcarius*
Leatherseller	*Vellio*

M

MAlster	*Mordearius*
Mason	*Lapidarius*
Mealman	*Suffarraneus*
Mercer	*Mercerus*
Merchant-Taylor	*Mercator Scissor*
Millener	*Minutarius*

N.	N.
NAiler	CLavi-faber
O.	O.
OYleman	OLearius
P.	P.
PAinter-stainer	PIctor
Paviour	Pavior
Perfumer	Odorarius
Pewterer	Stannarius
Pinmaker	Acicularius
Plasterer	Gypsator
Plumber	Plumbarius
Porter	Figulus
Poulterer	Pullarius
R.	R.
ROpe-maker	REstio
S.	S.
SAdler	EPhippiarius
Salter	Salarius
Sawyer	Serrarius
Scrivener	Scriptor
Ship-Carpenter	Naupegus
Silk-Dyer	Tinctor Bombycinus
Silk-Weaver	Sericarius Textor
Silver-Smith	Faber Argentarius
Smith	Faber Ferrarius
Spectacle-maker	Specularius
Spurrier	Calcarius

Stationer

Stationer — *Bibliopola*
Stone-Cutter — Vide *Mason*

T. — T.

TAllow Chandler — C*Andelarius Seuasus*
Tanner — *Byrsens*
Tent-maker — *Scenofactorius*
Thatcher — *Tector*
Trunk-maker — *Syringator*
Turner — *Tornator*

V: — *V*

VIntner — V*Inetarius*
Upholster — *Tapetiarius*

W. — *W.*

WAtchmaker — VIde *Clockmaker*
WaxChandler — *Cerarius*
Weaver — *Telarius & Textor*
Wheel-Wright — *Rotifex*
Wine-Cooper — *Doliarius Vinarius*
Woodmonger — *Lignarius*

The Names of Officers *in Order.*

Alderman	*Aldermanus*
Attorney	*Attornatus*
Bishop	*Episcopus*
Captain	*Dux*
Chamberlain of *London*	*Camerarius*
Chancellor of a Church	*Cancellarius*
Churchwarden	*Guardianus Ecclesiæ*
Clerk	*Clericus*
Colonel	*Colonellus*
Constable	*Conestabularius*
Coroner	*Coronator*
Corporal	*Manipularis*
Councellor	*Consiliarius*
Crier	*Præco*
Dean	*Decanus*
Deacon	*Diaconus*
Emperour	*Imperator*
Empress	*Imperatrix*
Judge	*Judex*
Justice	*Justitiarius*
Lawyer	*Jurisconsultus*
Prothonotary	*Prothonotarius*
Secondary	*Secondarius*
Serjeant at Law	*Serviens ad Legem*
Sheriff	*Vicecomes*
Steward	*Senescballus*
Water-Baily	*Ballivus Aquæ*

Bishopricks.

BAth and Wells	*Bath & Well*
Canterbury	*Cantuariensis Episcopatus*
Chester	*Cæstriæ*
Chichester	*Cicestriæ*
Durham	*Dunelm*
Ely	*Episcopatus Eliensis*
Exeter	*Exon.*
Gloucester	*Gloucestriæ*
Hereford	*Herefordiæ*
Lincoln	*Lincoln. Episcopatus*
Lichfield and Coventry	*Lichfield & Covent.*
Norwich	*Episcopatus Norvicensis*
Oxford	*Oxon:*
Rochester	*Roffen*
Salisbury	*Salisbur.*
Winchester	*Wincestriæ*

Additions

Duke Marquiss	*Dux Marchio*	Ducem Marchionem	*Duci Marchioni*
Earl	*Comes*	Comitem	*Comiti*
Vilcount	*Vicecomes*	Vicecomitem	*Vicecomiti*
Baron	*Baro*	Baronem	*Baroni*
Knight of the Garter	*Prænobilis Ordinis Periscelidis*		
Knight Baronet	*Miles Baronettus*		
Baronet	*Baronettus*	Baronettum	*Baronetto*
Knight of the Bath	*Eques de Balneo*	Equitem de Balneo	*Equiti de Balneo*
Knight Batchelor	*Miles, Eques Auratus*	Militem, Equitem Auratum	*Militi, Equiti Aurato*
Esquire	*Armiger*	Armigerum	*Armigero*
Yeoman	*Yeoman*		
Gentleman	*Generosus*	Generosum	*Generoso*
Doctor of the Civil Law	*Legum Doctor*	Legum Doctorem	*Legum Doctori*
Doctor of Divinity	*Theologiæ Professor*	Theologiæ Professorem	*Theologiæ Professori*
Doctor of Physick	*Medicinæ Doctor*	Medicinæ Doctorem	*Medicinæ Doctori*
Batchelor of Divinity	*Theologiæ Baccalaureus*	Theologiæ Baccalaureum	*Theologiæ Baccalaureo*
Master of Arts	*Magister Artium*	Magistrum Artium	*Magistro Artium*
Batchelor of Arts	*Baccalaureus Artium*	Baccalaureum Artium	*Baccalaureo Artium*
Parson	*Clericus*	Clericum	*Clerico*
Batchelor of Law	*Legum Baccalaureus*	Legum Baccalaureum	*Legum Baccalaureo*
Merchant	*Mercator*	Mercatorem	*Mercatori*

Dutchess

Dutchess	Ducissa	Ducissam	Ducissæ
Marchioness	Marchionissa	Marchionissam	Marchionissæ
Countess	Comitissa	Comitissam	Comitissæ
Vicountess	Vicecomitissa	Vicecomitissam	Vicecomitissæ
Baroness	Baronissa	Baronissam	Baronissæ
Lady	Domina	Dominam	Viduæ
Widow	Vidua	Viduam	Dominæ
Gentlewoman	Generosa	Generosam	Generosæ
Spinster	Spinster	Spinster	Spinster

Cities

Bath	Bathon
Bristol	Bristol
Canrerbury	Cantuariæ
Chichester	Cicester
Gloucester	Gloucestriæ
Hereford	Hereford
Lichfield	Lichfield
Lincoln	Lincoln
London	London
Norwich	Norvic
Oxford	Oxoniæ
Rochester	Roffæ
York	Eboras
Winchester	Wintoniæ
Excter	Exoniæ
Worcester	Wigorn

De Civitate

Forty shillings	Quadraginta solidos
Fifty shillings	Quinquaginta solidos
Three pounds	Tres libras

Counties.

In Comitatu

Barkshire	Berkeriæ
Bedfordshire	Bedfordiæ
Buckinghamshire	Buckinghamiæ
Cambridgeshire	Cantabrigiæ
Cheshire	Cestriæ
Cornwall	Cornubiæ
Cumberland	Cumbriæ
Darbyshire	Darb.
Devonshire	Devon.
Dorsetshire	Dorset.
Durham	Dunelm.
Essex	Essex.
Gloucestershire	Glocestriæ
Hampshire	Southamton.
Hartfordshire	Hertfordiæ
Hereford shire	Herefordiæ
Huntingtonshire	Huntingtoniæ
Kent	Kanc.
Lancashire	Lancastriæ
Leicestershire	Leicestriæ
Lincolnshire	Lincoln.
Middlesex	Middlesex.
Northamtonshire	Northampton.
Nottinghamshire	Notinghamiæ
Northumberland	Northumbriæ
Norfolk	Norfolciæ
Oxford	Oxon.
Rutland	Rutlandiæ
Shropshire	Salopiæ

Forty shillings	*Quadraginta solidis*
Fifty shillings	*Quinquaginta solidis*
Three pounds	*Tribus Libris*

Counties.

In Comitatu

Somersetshire	*Somerset*
Staffordshire	*Staffordiæ*
Suffolk	*Suffolciæ*
Suffex	*Sussexiæ*
Surry	*Surry*
Warwickshire	*Warwick*
Westmorland	*Westmorland*
Wiltshire	*Wiltoniæ*
Worcestershire	*Wigorniæ*
	Wigorum
Yorkshire	*Eborum*
Brecknockshire	*Brecknock*
Cardiganshire	*Cardigan*
Carmarthenshire	*Carmarthen*
Carnarvan	*Carnarvan*
Denbighshire	*Denbigh*
Flintshire	*Flint*
Glamorganshire	*Glamorgan*
Montgomeryshire	*Montgomer*
Monmouthshire	*Monmouth*
Merionithshire	*Merionith*
Pembrockshire	*Pembrochiæ*
Radnorshire	*Radnor*

Prime

Dat

- Primo
- Secundo
- Tertio
- Quarto
- Quinto
- Sexto
- Septimo
- Octavo
- Nono
- Decimo
- Undecimo
- Duodecimo
- Tertio decimo
- Quarto decimo
- Quinto decimo
- Sexto decimo
- Decimo septimo
- Decimo Octavo
- Decimo nono
- Vicesimo
- Vicesimo primo
- Vicesimo secundo
- Vicesimo tertio
- Vicesimo quarto
- Vicesimo quinto
- Vicesimo sexto
- Vicesimo septimo
- Vicesimo octavo
- Vicesimo nono
- Tricesimo primo

} Die

- Januarii
- Februarii
- Martii
- Aprilis
- Maii
- Junii
- Julii
- Augusti
- Septembris
- Octobris
- Novembris
- Decembris

Millesimo

Millesimo sexcentesimo sexagesimo

Anno Domini	1662	*secundo*
	1663	*tertio*
	1664	*quarto*
	1665	*quinto*
	1666	*sexto*
	1667	*septimo*
	1668	*octavo*
	1669	*nono*
	1670	*septuagesimo*
	1671	*primo*
	1672	*secundo*
	1680	*octogesimo*
	1690	*nonagesimo*
	1700	

Millesimo septingentesimo, &c.

Nomina Mensium

January	*Januarius*	rii
February	*Februarius*	rii
March	*Martius*	rii
April	*Aprilis*	lis
May	*Maius*	ii
June	*Junius*	i
July	*Julius*	ii
August	*Augustus*	ii
September	*September*	bris
October	*October*	bris
November	*November*	bris
December	*December*	bris

First

First day	*Primus dies*
Second day	*Secundus dies*
Third day	*Tertius dies*
Fourth day	*Quartus dies*
Fifth day	*Quintus dies*
Sixth day	*Sextus dies*
Seventh pay	*Septimus dies*
Eighth day	*Octavus dies*
Ninth day	*Nonus dies*
Tenth day	*Decimus dies*
Eleventh day	*Undecimus dies*
Twelfth day	*Duodecimus dies*
Thirteenth day	*Tertius decimus dies*
Fourteenth day	*Quartusdecimus dies*
Fifteenth day	*Quintusdecimus dies*
Sixteenth day	*Sextusdecimus dies*
Seventeenth day	*Decimus septimus dies*
Eighteenth day	*Decimus octavus dies*
Nineteenth day	*Decimus nonus dies*
Twentieth day	*Vicesimus dies*
One and twentieth day	*Vicesimus primus dies*
Two and twentieth day	*Vicesimus secundus dies*
Three and twentieth day	*Vicesimus tertius dies*
Four and twentieth day	*Vicesimus quartus dies*
Five and twentieth day	*Vicesimus quintus dies*
Six and twentieth day	*Vicesimus sextus dies*
Seven and twentieth day	*Vicesimus septimus dies*
Eight and twentieth day	*Vicesimus octavus dies*
Nine and twentieth day	*Vicesimus nonus dies*
Thirtieth day	*Tricesimus dies*
One and thirtieth day	*Trecesimus primus dies*

Sums of Money

One shilling	*Unus solidus*
Two shillings	*Duo solidi*
Three shillings	*Tres solidi*
Four shillings	*Quatuor solidi*
Five shillings	*Quinque solidi*
Six shillings	*Sex solidi*

Sev

Seven Shillings	*Septem solidi*
Eight shillings	*Octo solidi*
Nine shillings	*Novem solidi*
Ten shillings	*Decem solidi*
Eleven shillings	*Undecim solidi*
Twelve shillings	*Duodecim solidi*
Thirteen shillings	*Tredecim solidi*
Fourteen Shillings	*Quatuordecim solidi*
Fifteen shillings	*Quindecim solidi*
Sixteen shillings	*Sexdecim solidi*
Seventeen shillings	*Septemdecim solidi*
Eighteen Shillings	*Octodecim solidi*
Nineteen shillings	*Novemdecim solidi*
Twenty shillings	*Viginti solidi*
Thirty shillings	*Triginta solidi*
Forty shillings	*Quadraginta solidi*
Fifty shillings	*Quinquaginta solidi*
Three pounds	*Tres libræ*
Four pounds	*Quatuor libræ*
Five pounds	*Quinque libræ*
Six pounds	*Sex libræ*
Seven pounds	*Septem libræ*
Eight pounds	*Octo libræ*
Nine pounds	*Novem libræ*
Ten pounds	*Decem libræ*
Twenty pounds	*Viginti libræ*
Thirty pounds	*Triginta libræ*
Forty pounds	*Quadraginta libræ*
Fifty pounds	*Quinquaginta libræ*
Sixty pounds	*Sexaginta libræ*
Seventy pounds	*Septuaginta libræ*
Eighty pounds	*Octoginta libræ*
Ninety pounds	*Nonaginta libræ*
One hundred pounds	*Centum libræ*
Two hundred pounds	*Ducentæ libræ*
Three hundred pounds	*Tricentæ libræ*
Four hundred pounds	*Quadringentæ libræ*

Five hundred pounds	*Quingentæ libræ*
Six hundred pounds	*Sexcentæ libræ*
Seven hundred pounds	*Septingentæ libræ*
Eight hundred pounds	*Octingentæ libræ*
Nine hundred pounds	*Noningentæ libræ*
One thousand pounds	*Mille libræ*
Two thousand pounds	*Duo mille libræ*
Three thousand pounds	*Tres mille libræ*
Four thousand pounds	*Quatuor mille libræ*
Five thousand pounds	*Quinque mille libræ*
Six thousand pounds	*Sex mille libræ*
Seven thousand pounds	*Septem mille libræ*
Eight thousand pounds	*Octo mille libræ*
Nine thousand pounds	*Novem mille libræ*
Ten thousand pounds	*Decem mille libræ*

And so forwards as cause shall require.

Recognisance.

Four	Pounds	*Quatuor*	Libræ
Five		*Quinque*	
Six		*Sex*	
Seven		*Septem*	
Eight		*Octo*	
Nine		*Novem*	
Ten		*Decem*	
Eleven		*undecim*	
Twelve		*Duodecim*	
Thirteen		*Tredecim*	
Fourteen		*Quatuordecim*	
Fifteen		*Quindecim*	
Sixteen		*Sexdecim*	
Seventeen		*Septemdecim*	

Eighteen

Eighteen		Octodecim	
Nineteen		Novemdecim	
Twenty		Viginti	
Thirty		Triginta	
Forty		Quadraginta	
Fifty		Quinquaginta	
Sixty,		Sexaginta	
Seventy		Septuaginta	
Eighty		Octaginta	
Ninety		Nonaginta	Libra
One hundred	Pounds	Centum	
Two hundred		Ducentæ	
Three hundred		Trecentæ	
Four hundred		Quadringentæ	
Five hundred		Quingentæ	
Six hundred		Sexcentæ	
Seven hundred		Septingentæ	
Eight hundred		Octingentæ	
Nine hundred		Nongentæ	
One thousand		Mille	
Two thousand		Duæ mille vel bis mille	
Three thousand		Tres Mille	

li.	In	
100	Centum	
200	Ducentis	
300	Trecentis	
400	Quadringentis	
500	Quingentis	
600	Sexcentis	Libra
700	Septingentis	
800	Octingentis	
900	Nongentis	
1000	Mille	
2000	Duabus mille	
3000	Tribus Mille	
4000	Quatuor mille	

A TABLE

A TABLE,

Shewing the beginning of every KINGS Reign from the Conquest, together with the Year of Christ, answering to every Year of each King's Reign; the Years beginning at the 25th of *March*.

William *the* Conquerour *began his Reign the* 15 *of* October, 1066. *and therefore had Reigned One Year compleat* Octob: 1067.

AN Reg.	*An. Domini.*
1	1067
2	1068
3	1069
4	1070
5	1071
6	1072
7	1073
8	1074
9	1075
10	1076
11	1077
12	1078
13	1079
14	1080
15	1081
16	1082
17	1083
18	1084
19	1085
20	1086

10 *Moneths*, 21 *Days*.

His Reign *ended the* 9*th of* Sept. 1087

William Rufus *began his Reign* Sept. 9*th*, 1087

An. Reg.	*An. Dom.*
1	1088
2	1089
3	1090
4	1091
5	1092
6	1093
7	1094
8	1095
9	1096
10	1097
11	1098
12	1099

11 *Moneths*, 19 *Days*.

Hen. 1. Aug. 1100.

An. Reg.	*An. Dom.*
1	1100
2	1101
3	1102
4	1103
5	1104
6	1105
7	1106
8	1107
9	1108
10	1109
11	1110
12	1111
13	1112
14	1113
15	1114
16	1115

17	1117
18	1118
19	1119
20	1120
21	1121
22	1122
23	1123
24	1124
25	1125
26	1126
27	1127
28	1128
29	1129
30	1130
31	1131
32	1132
33	1133
34	1134
35	1135

4 *Moneths*, 12 *Dayes.*

Steph. Decem 2. 1135.

An. Reg.	*An. Dom.*
1	1136
2	1137
3	1138
4	1139
5	1140
6	1141
7	1142
8	1143
9	1144
10	1145
11	1146
12	1147
13	1148
14	1149
15	1150
16	1151
17	1152
18	1153

11 *Moneths*, 20. *Days.*

Hen. 2. Oct. 1554.

An. Reg.	*An. Dom.*
1	1155
2	1156
3	1157
4	1158
5	1159
6	1160
7	1161
8	1162
9	1163
10	1164
11	1165
12	1166
13	1167
14	1168
15	1169
16	1170
17	1171
18	1172
19	1173
20	1174
21	1175
22	1176
23	1177
24	1178
25	1179
26	1180
27	1181
28	1182
29	1183
30	1184
31	1185
32	1186
33	1187
34	1188

9 *Moneths*, 5 *Dayes.*

Rich. 1. July. 9th 1189.

An. Reg.	*An. Dom.*
1	1190
2	1191
3	1192
4	1193
5	1194
6	1195
7	1196
8	1197
9	1198

9 *Moneths*, 19 *Dayes.*

John, April 6 1199.

An. Reg.	*An. Dom.*
1	1200
2	1201
3	1202
4	1203
5	1204
6	1205
7	1206
8	1207
9	1208
10	1209
11	1210
12	1211
13	1212
14	1213
15	1214
16	1215
17	1216

7. *Moneths*, 0 *Days.*

Hen. 3. Octob. 19. 1216.

An. Reg.	*An. Dom.*
1	1217
2	1218
3	1219
4	1220

5	1221	43	1259	15	1287	9	1316		
6	1222	44	1260	16	1288	10	1317		
9	1223	45	1261	17	1289	11	1318		
7	1224	46	1262	18	1290	12	1319		
8	1225	47	1263	19	1291	13	1320		
10	1226	48	1264	20	1292	14	1321		
11	1227	49	1265	21	1293	15	1322		
12	1228	50	1266	22	1294	16	1323		
13	1229	51	1267	23	1295	17	1324		
14	1230	52	1268	24	1296	18	1325		
15	1231	53	1269	25	1297	19	1326		
16	1232	54	1270	26	1298				
17	1233	55	1271	27	1299	7 *Moneths, 9 Dayes.*			
18	1234	56	1272	28	1300				
19	1235			29	1301				
20	1236	1 *Moneth* 0 *Dayes.*		30	1302	Ed. 3. Jan. 25. 1326.			
21	1237			31	1303				
22	1238			32	1304				
23	1239	Edw. 1. Nov. 16. 1272.		33	1305	*An.*	*Reg.*	*An. Dom.*	
24	1240			34	1306				
25	1241								
26	1242	*An.*	*Reg.*	*An. Dom.*	8 *Moneths, 9 Dayes.*	1	1327		
27	1243					2	1328		
28	1244					3	1329		
29	1245	1	1273		Edw. 2. July. 7. 1307.	4	1330		
30	1246	2	1274			5	1331		
31	1247	3	1275			6	1332		
32	1248	4	1276	*An.*	*Reg.*	*An. Dom,*	7	1333	
33	1249	5	1277				8	1334	
34	1250	6	1278				9	1335	
35	1251	7	1279	1	1308		10	1336	
36	1252	8	1280	2	1309		11	1337	
37	1253	9	1281	3	1310		12	1338	
38	1254	10	1282	4	1311		13	1339	
39	1255	11	1283	5	1312		14	1340	
40	1256	12	1284	6	1313		15	1341	
41	1257	13	2185	7	1314		16	1342	
42	1258	14	1286	8	1315		17	1343	

18

18	1344	Rich. 2. June.		3		1402	3		1425
19	1345	21. 1377.		4		1403	4		1426
20	1346			5		1404	5		1427
21	1347	An. Reg.	An	6		1405	6		1428
22	1348	Dom.		7		1406	7		142
23	1349			8		1447	8		143
24	1350	1	1378	9		1008	9		1431
25	1351	2	1379	10		1409	10		1432
26	1352	3	1380	11		1410	11		1433
27	1353	4	1381	12		1411	12		1434
28	1354	5	1382	13		1412	13		1435
29	1355	6	1383	6. Moneths, 3.			14		1436
30	1356	7	1384	Days.			15		1437
31	1357	8	1385				16		1438
32	1358	9	1386	Hen. 5. Mar.			17		1439
33	1359	10	1387	20. 1412.			18		1440
34	1360	11	1388				19		1441
35	1361	12	1389	An. Reg.	An		20		1442
36	1362	13	1320	Dom.			21		1443
37	1363	14	1391	1		1413	22		1444
38	1364	15	1391	2		1414	23		1445
39	1365	16	1393	3		1415	24		1446
40	1366	17	1394	4		1416	25		1447
41	1367	18	1395	5		1417	26		1448
42	1368	19	1396	6		1418	27		1449
43	1369	20	1397	7		1419	28		1450
44	1370	21	1398	8		1420	29		1451
45	1371	22	1399	9		1421	30		1452
46	1372	3. Moneths,		5 Moneths,			31		1453
47	1373	14 Dayes.		24 Dayes.			32		1454
48	1374						33		1455
49	1375	Hen. 4. Sept.		Hen. 6. Aug.			34		1456
50	1376	29. 1399.		31. 1422.			35		1457
							36		1458
1 Moneth, 7 Dayes.		An. Reg.	An.	An. Reg.	An.		37		1459
		Dom.		Dom.			38		1460
		1	1400	1	1423		9. Moneths,		
		2	1401	2	1424		16. Days.		

Edw. 4. Mar. 4. 1460.

An. Reg.	An. Dom.
1	1461
2	1462
3	1463
4	1464
5	1465
6	1466
7	1467
8	1468
9	1469
10	1470
11	1471
12	1472
13	1473
14	1474
15	1475
16	1476
17	1477
18	1478
19	1479
20	1480
21	1481
22	1482

1 Moneth, 8 Dayes.

Rich. 3: June 22. 483,

An. Reg.	An. Dom.
1	1484
2	1485

2 Moneths, 5 Dayes.

Hen. 7. Aug. 22. 1485,

An. Reg.	An. Dom.
1	1486
2	1487
3	1488
4	1489
5	1490
6	1491
7	1492
8	1493
9	1494
10	1495
11	1496
12	1497
13	1498
14	1499
15	1500
16	1501
17	1502
18	1503
19	1504
20	1505
21	1506
22	1507
23	1508

8 Moneths, 19 Days.

Hen. 8. April 22. 1509.

An. Reg.	An. Dom.
1	1510
2	1511
3	1512
4	1513
5	1514
6	1515
7	1516
8	1517
9	1518
10	1519
11	1520
12	1521
13	1522
14	1523
15	1524
16	1525
17	1526
18	1527
19	1528
20	1529
21	1530
22	1531
23	1532
24	1533
25	1534
26	1535
27	1536
28	1537
29	1538
30	1539
31	1540
32	1541
33	1542
34	1543
35	1544
36	1545
37	1546

10 Moneths, 1 Day.

Edw. 6. Jan. 28. 1546.

An. Reg.	An. Dom.
1	1547
2	1548
3	1549
4	1550
5	1551
6	1552

5 Moneths, 19 Dayes.

Mary, July 6. 1553.

An. Reg.	An. Dom.
1	1554
2	1555
3	1556
4	1557
5	1558

4 Moneths, 22 Dayes.

Eliz. Nov. 17. 1559.

An. Reg.	An. Dom.
1	1559
2	1560
3	1561

4	1562	36	1564	15	1617	16	1640
5	1563	37	1595	16	1618	17	1641
6	1564	38	1596	17	1619	18	1642
7	1565	39	1597	18	1620	19	1643
8	1566	40	1598	19	1621	20	1644
9	1567	41	1599	20	1622	21	1645
10	1568	42	1600	21	1623	22	1646
11	1566	43	1601	22	1624	23	1647
12	1570	44	1602			24	1648
13	1571			0	Moneths, 3	11	Moneths,
14	1572	4	Moneths, 15		Dayes.		3 Dayes.
15	1573		Days.				
16	1574				Car. 1. Mar.		Car. 2. Jan.
17	1575	Jac.	Mar. 24		27. 1625.		30. 2648.
18	1576		1603.				An. Reg. An.
19	1577				An. Reg. An.		Dom.
20	1578	An.	Reg. An.		Dom.	1	1649
21	1579		Dom.	1	1625	2	1650
22	1580	1	1603	2	1626	3	1651
23	1581	2	1604	3	1627	4	1652
24	1582	3	1605	4	1628	5	1653
25	1583	4	1606	5	1629	6	1654
26	1584	5	1607	6	1630	7	1655
27	1585	6	1608	7	1631	8	1656
28	1586	7	1609	8	1632	9	1657
29	1587	8	1610	9	1633	10	1658
30	1588	9	1611	10	1634	11	1659
31	1589	10	1612	11	1635	12	1660
32	1590	11	1613	12	1636	13	1661
33	1591	12	1614	13	1637	14	1662
34	1592	13	1615	14	1638	15	1663
35	1593	14	1616	15	1639	16	1664

The manner of Direction of any Writ, for removing of any Body or Cause, or certifying of any Record, &c. to any the greater Courts at Westminster, from other inferior Courts, according to the several Styles of their Cities, Towns, or Bodies Corporate, or enabled to hold Plea, for the certain Information of such as shall have occasion of this nature, and for prevention of the great and manifold Inconveniencies which may daily happen by the mistaking of such Styles.

A.

St. Albans in Com. Hertf.

SEnescallo Cur. de Record. Burgi nostr. Sancti Albani in Com. Hertf.

Aliter.

Majori & Burgens. ac Senescallo Curiæ nostræ de Record. ipso Senescallo infra Burgi Sanct. Albani in Com. Hertf. & eorum cuilibet Salutem.

Aldborough.

Ballivis Villæ de Aldborough.

Cur. Admiralitatis.

I. P. supremæ Curiæ Admiralitatis Angl. Mar. ejusve deputatis legitimis ibidem.

Abbington Vil.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgens. Burgi sui de Abbington & eorum cuilibet salutem.

St. Albans in Com Hertf.

Preclarissimo C. H. Magno Admirallo nostro Angliæ, sive ejus locum tenenti aut deputat. Senescallo de Record. tenent. infra Burgum Sancti Albani in Com. Hertf.

Abendon

Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Abendon & eorum cuilibet.

Adven.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Adven. & eorum cuilibet

Aburgavenny in Com. Mon.

Senescallo & Ballivis Henrici Nevil, Milit. Dom. Aburgavenny. Villæ suæ de Aburgavenny.

Aldburges.

Senescallo Manerii nostri de Alburges in Dom. Eborum Salutem.

Allerton.

Ad Curiam Thomæ Com. Exon. Manerii & Libertatis suæ de Allerton in Com.

Appleby.

Majori Burgi sui de Appleby in Com. Westmerl. Salutem.

Alesbury.

Ballivis Villæ suæ de Alesbury in Com. Buck. Salutem.

Arundel.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi sui de Arundel in Com. Sussex. Salutem.

Andover.

Ballivo & Burgens. Burgi sui de Andover in Com. Southampt. Salutem.

Avendon.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Avendon in Com.

B.

Civitat. Bristol.

MAjoris Aldermannis ac Vic. Civitatis sive Vill. Bristoll ac Majori & Constabular. Scapulæ ejusdem Civitatis sive Villæ necnon Ballivis Majori Communitat. ejusdem Civitatis sive Villæ Curiæ suæ tol. ac Ballivis Dict. Majoris & Communitat. ejusdem Civitat. sive Villæ Curiæ pedis pulverat. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Bridge-

Bridgewater.

Majori & Ball. Villæ suæ de Bridgewater salutem.

Beverley.

Majori & gubernatoribus Vill. nostr. de Beverley in Com. Ebor.

Bedford.

Majori, Aldermannis, Burgens. & Recordator. Burgi sive Vill. de Bedford.

Boston in Com. Linc.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi nostri de Boston in Com. Lincoliniæ.

Bridgenorth Salop.

Ballivis & Burgens. Vil. nostræ de Bridgenorth, & eorum cuilibet.

Burgis de Bewdley.

Ballivo & Burgens. Burgi nostri de Bewdley in Wigorn.

Barnstable.

Majori, Aldermannis & Burgens. Burgi sive Vil. de Barnstable alias Barstaple.

Banbury in Com. Oxon.

Majori aut ejus deputat. uno Aldermanno, Recordatori vel ejus Deputat. duobus Capitalib. Burgens. Burgi de Banbury in Com. Oxon. vel trib. eorum salutem.

Banbury.

Ballivis Lanceloti Episc. Lincoln. Cur. suæ de Banbury.

Bath.

Majori, Aldermannis, Recordat. & Justic. Civitat. nostræ Bath.

Barwick.

Majori Vil. Barwick super Twedam.

Battell.

Senescello & Ballivis A. Brown Milit. Dom. Vic. Mountague Libertat. suæ de Battell in Com. Sussex.

Bury Sancti Edmundi.

Alderm. Recordator. & Capital. Burgens. Burgi nostri de Bury Sancti Edmundi in Com. nostro Suff.

Burton super Trent.

Ballivis & Senescal. T. Pager, Dom. Pager. Burgi sui de

de Burton super Trent. & eorum cuilibet.

Bridewell.

Majori & Communitat. ac omnibus Civibus Civitat. Londin. necnon Gubernator. possession. Bridewell & Sanct. Thomæ Apost.

Beverley.

Majori, Gubernatori & Burgens. Vil. suæ de Beverley &

Bodwyn.

Majori & Com. Clerico Burgi nostri de Bodwyn.

Reverlacy.

Majori, Recordator & Gubernatoribus Vil. Beverlacy.

Bathon. Civitas.

Majori Recordatori, Aldermannis & Justiciariis Civitatis Bathon. in Com. Sommers. & eorum cuilibet salutem,

Aliter.

Majori, Justic. ac Recordatori Civitatis Bathon. salutem.

Bathon. Episcopo.

Senescallo sive Ballivo Curiæ suæ de placitis ad Reverendum in Christo Patrem Dom. N. permissione divina Bathon. & Wellen. Episcop. pertinen. sive Concess. tent apud Gnildhall infra Burgum & Villam nostrum de Wells in Com. Sommers. salutem.

Bidyford.

Majori, Aldermannis, Burgensibus & Recordatori Vil. suæ de Bidyford in Com. Devon. salutem.

Brownshall.

Ad hundred. Jahannis D. Manerii sui de Brownshall in Com.

Badbury.

Ad hundred. Mountjoy Blunt Dom. Mountjoy de Badbury in Com.

Blandford Forum.

Ballivo & Constabulariis Burgi sui de Blandford Forum in Com. Dorset salutem.

Aliter.

Ballivis & Constabulariis Burgi sui de Blandford Forum in Com. Dorset. parcell. Ducatus sui Lancast. salutem.

Blechinlie.

Burgensibus Burgi sui de Blechlinlie in Com. Surrey salutem.

Bromchard

Bromchard.

Ad Curiam F. Ep. de Bromchard Forren. in Com.

Brighouse.

Ad Curiam M. E. de Brighouse in Com.

Barnsley.

Ad Curiam manerii nostri de Barnsley in Com.

Burrowbrig

Senescallo Burgi nostri de Burrowbredge in Com. Eborum parcell. Ducat nostri Lancastr. salutem.

Brustwick.

Ad Curiam H. C. Militis Manerii sui de Brustwick in Com.

Barnesley cum Dadworth.

Ad Curiam Manerii de Barnesley cum Dadworth in Com.

Berealston

Majori & Burgensibus burgi sui de Berealston in Com Devon. salutem.

Bridport.

Ballivis & Burgensibus burgi sui de Bridport in Com. Dorset. salutem.

Bedwyn magna.

Portgreve. Ballivo & Burgens. burgi sui de Bedwyn in Com.

Buckingham.

Ballivis & Burgens. Villæ suæ de Buck. in Com. Buck. salutem.

Brackley.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi sui de Brackley in Com. Northampt. salutem.

Bewdley.

Ballivo & Burgens. Burgi sui de Bewdley in Com. Salop.

Bossen.

In Com. Cornub.

Cantuar

C.

Cantuar. C.

MAjori Civitat. Cantuar:

Cur. Palatii Archiepiscopi in Cantuar.

Senescallo Libertat. Gilberti Dom. Archiepiscopi Cantuar. Cur. Palatii sui infra Civitat. Cantuar.

Cicester C.

Majori, Aldermannis ac Civibus Civitat. Cicestr'. salutem.

Colchester.

Ballivis Villæ de Colchester.

Cestr. C.

Carolo Principi Walliæ duci Cornub. & Ebor. Comiti Cestr. filio suo Charissimo sive ejus Cameterario Civitatis Palatini Cestr. vel ejus locum tenenti ibid.

Cantebr.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ Cantebr.

Coventr. C.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis suæ Coventr'

Cheping wycombe.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgens. de Cheping Wycombe.

Carlyon.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Carlyon. & eorum cuilibet.

Cheltenham.

Capitali Senescallo Ballivo & sectatoribus Manerii Burgi sive Villæ de Cheltenham necnon Custod. Gaolæ nostr. ib.

Custod. Brevium in Communi Banco.

Dilecto & fideli nostr. J. L. Custod. Brevium nostr. de Communi Banco.

C. Cantuar.

Senescallo Cur. Palatii Dom. Archiepisc. Cant. in Com Kantii.

Clay juxta Mare in Com. Nor.

Senescallo C. H. Cur. suæ porte de Clay juxta Mare.

Chipinghamden.

Ballivis & Burgens Burgi nostri de Chiping-hamden in Com. Glouc.

Castle-Rising.

Majori Villæ suæ de Castle-Rising.

Cinque Ports.

Dilecto & fideli consiliar. nostr. Et. Z. St. Maure. & Cantelupe Castri nostr. Dover custod. Cancellario & Admirallo Cinq; Portuum nostror. & membror. eorundem, sive ejus locum tenenti vel deputat. ibidem salutem.

Clincke.

Senescallo Cur. Libertatis Reverendi in Christo Patris Dom. Thomæ Episc.. Winton. Manerii sui de Southwark.

C. *Carlick.*

Majori & Ballivis civitatis Carlick

Cheney Court.

Ballivis Reverendi in Christ. Patris T. Episc, C. Cur. suæ de le Cheney court.

Cantuar. Pal.

Senescallo Cur. Palatii Dom. Archiepisc. Cant.

Cestr.

Camerario Com. Palatini nostr. Cestr. seu ejus locum tenen. ibidem salutem.

Cantabr. Universitas.

Procancellario Universalitatis Cantabr. salutem.

Carleil.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Carleil in com. Cumbr. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Carlick Civitas.

Majori & Ballivis civitatis Carlick in com.

Coldfield Sutton.

Gardiano & societati Villæ nostræ de Sutton, Coldfield in com War.

Calue.

Constabulario & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Calue in Com.

Cricklade.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Cricklade in com. Wilt. salutem.

Carisbrooke.

Clarissimo consanguineo suo A. comiti Southampt. constabulario

ſtabulario caſtri ſui de Carisbrook in com, Southamp. vel ejus locum tenent. Ac portatori five ejus Deputat. ibid.

Chagford Stannar.

Præcharissimo consanguineo suo W. comiti Pembroke camerario hospitii sui, præclari ordinis Garterii Milit. custod Stannar. in com. Devon & Cornub. capitali Seneſcallo totius Ducat. Vic. Subſeneſc. Deputat five ejus locum tenenti curiæ Stannar. de Chagford in com. Devon. ſalutem.

Clitheroe.

Ballivo Burgi ſui de Clitheroe in com. Lancaſt. ſalutem.

Commiſſario Curiæ Archiep.

A. B. Auditori cauſarum venerabilis in Chriſto Patris G. Archiepiſc. Cant. totius Angliæ primat. cauſar. & negotior. cur. & Audientiæ ſuæ.

Commiſſario Curiæ Londin. Aliter.

A. B. Commiſſario Generali R. Epiſcopi Londin. Curiæ ſuæ Chriſtianitatis apud. tenend. vel ejus locum tenenti.

Chipping Norton.

Ballivis Seneſcallo five communi Clerico vel Deputat. ejus Burgi five Villæ de Chipping-Norton in com. Oxon. ſalutem.

Cheſthunt.

Senaſcallo Curiæ
L. militis manerii ſui de Cheſthunt in com. Hertf.

Chriſt-Church

Majori & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Chriſt-church in com. Southampt.

Cancellario Angliæ.

Prædilecto & fideli ſuo A. B. Cancellario ſuo Angliæ.

Cuſtodi Sigilli magni.

Prædilecto & fideli ſuo J. W. Epiſcopo Lincolniæ & cuſtodi magni Sigilli ſui Angliæ.

Cuſtodi privati Sigilli.

E. Comiti Wigorniæ & cuſtodi privati Sigilli ſui.

Chirographario de Banco.

A. C. Armigero Chirographario curiæ noſtræ de Banco ſalutem.

Cullenbecke,

Senescall. Curiæ suæ de Cullenbecke in Com.

Carnanton.

Senescallo & Ballivo Manarii sui de Carnanton in Com. Cornub. salutem.

Carvice, Carvion.

Majori & Ballivis Villæ de Carvion in Com.

Cramborne.

Ad Hundred Cur.. W. Comitis Sarum. Manerii sui de Cramborne in Com.

Chepstowe Villa.

Senescallo & Ballivis Villæ de Chepstoe in Com. Monmouth.

Chepstowe Admiralitat.

Senescello Curiæ Admiralitatis in Chestpowe in Com. Monmouth salutem.

Carlion.

Ad Curiam W. Comitis Pembrokiæ de Carlion in com.

Corf Castrum.

Majori & Senescallo de Corf. Castle in Com. Dorset.

Christi Ecclesiæ Cantuarien.

Senescallo alte. curiæ Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar.

Camelford.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Camelford in com. Cornub.

Carlington.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Carlington in com.

Castri Episc. Villæ in com. Salop.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Villæ Castri Episcop. in com. Salop. salutem.

Clifton, Darrmouth, Hardnes.

Majori, Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Clifc. Dartmouth, Hardnes in com. Devon. salutem.

Castri Novi subtus Linam.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui novi Castri subtus Linam. in com. Staff. salutem.

Castri

Castri Novi sup. Tinam.

Majori & Villæ Castri Novi sup. Tinam. in com. Northumbr.

This was lately made a County Palatine, unde quære.)

Clunsland Stan. Stanna.

Gardiano Stannar. Devon. & Cornub, & Capitali Senescello Ducat. sui Cornub. aut suo Deputat. ibid. Et præcipue sibi aut suo Deputat. Senescallo infra Manerium de Stan-Clunsland parcel. Ducat. Cornub. prædict. infra Can. Cornub. &c.

Cantuarian. Provinciæ Supremis Commission.

Reverendissimo in Christo Patri G. providentia divina Cantuar. Archiep. Primat, & Metropolitano. Ac aliis supremis Commissionar. Reg. ad causas Ecclesiasticas inter alias sub magno sigillo Angliæ legitime & sufficient. authoritat.

D.

Dartmouth.

MAjori, Ballivis & Burgi sui de Clifton, Dartmouth Hardines.

Devises.

Majori, Ballivis & Burgens. burgi nostri de Devises.

Dunelm.

Reverendo in Christo Patri W. D. Episcop. sive ejus locum tenenti ibidem salut.

Derbiæ.

Ballivis, Recordatori & Burgens. villæ sive burgi villæ de Derbia salutem.

Denbigh.

Ballivis & Recordatori Burgi sive Villæ de Denbigh salut.

Doncaster.

Majori & Recordatori Villæ de Doncaster & eorum cuilibet.

Donwich.

Ball. villæ sive burgi de Donwich in com. Suff.

Dover.

Constabular. nostris Castri nostri de Dover infra libertat. quinque portuum in com. nostro Canc. sive deputat ejus ib. seu & eorum alteri.

Donhevid.

Majori, Aldermannis & Recordatori Burgi de Donhevid alias Launceston.

Derbie.

Ballivis & Burgens. burgi nostr. Derb.

Sede vacante.

T. C. Armigero Cancellario com. Palatini Dunelm. sede Episcopali ibid, jam vacante.

Danx,

Ballivo A. D. M. Manerii sui de Danx in com. Ebor.

Downton.

Constabulario & Burgensibus burgi sui de Downton in Com.

Dorchester.

Ballivo Recordatori burgi sui de Dorchester in Com. Dorset.

Droitwich

Ballivis & Burgensibus burgi sui de Droitwich in Com.

Downhevid, alias Launceston.

Majori, Aldermannis, Recordatori Burgi sui de Downhevid, alias Launceston, in com. Cornub.

Daventrie.

Ballivo, Burgensibus & Communitati de Burgo de Daventrie in Com. Northampt. salutem,

E.

C. Eborum.

MAjori Aldermannis & Vic. Civitatis Eborum.

C. Exon.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis suæ Exon. ac Ball. cur. provestr. ejusdem civitatis & eorum cuilibet in com. Devon:

Sanctis

Sancti Petri Ebor.

Senescallo cur. libertat. Decani & capituli Ecclesiæ Cathis Sancti Petri Ebor.

Estreiford.

Ballivis Villæ suæ de Estreiford. in Com. North.

Eye.

Ballivis nostris Villæ & Burgi de Eye salutem.

Escatori.

A. B. Armig. Escatori nostro Com. nostri Salop. ac Vic. ejusdem Com. Necnon omnibus Ballivis & singulis ministris nostr. Com. prædict. tam infra libertates quam extra, salutem.

Evesham, commonly *Esom* in the *Vale.*

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Evesham in com. Wigorum, &c.

Edlogum.

Ad Curiam *E. M.* Armig. Maneril sui de Edlogom in Com.

Ely.

Justic. Episcop. Elien ad placita infra insulam Elien. tenend. Ac Senescallo ejusdem Episcopi infra libertatem insulæ præd. & eorum cuilibet salutem.

Eborum beati Petri.

Senescallo curiæ libertatis Decani & capituli Ecclesiæ Metropolitic. beati Petri Eborum in com. Ebor.

Episcop. castrum Com. Salop.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Villæ castri Episcop. in com. Salop.

East-low.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de East-low in com. Cornub.

East-Greenstead.

Ballivo & Burgens. Burgi sui de East-Greenstead in com. Sussex salutem.

Evermouth.

Majori & Burgensibus Villæ suæ de Evermouth in com. Southampt.

F.

Forien. juxta Salop.

SEneſcallo & Ball. Libertat. Forien. oriental. juxta Vill. Salop.

Fleet.

Gardian: priſonæ noſtræ de le Fleet ſive ejus locum tenen. ibidem.

Le Fleet.

Gardiano priſonæ noſtræ de le Fleet ſeu ejus locum tenenti ibid. ſalutem.

Farneham.

Ballivis, Burgi & villæ de Farneham in com. Surry,

Aliter.

Seneſcallo Curiæ Caſtri Reverendi in Chriſto Patris Dom. L. Winton. Epiſcopi Manerii ſui de Farneham in Com: Surry.

Fordington.

Ad curiam Caroli Principis Walliæ ducis Cornubiæ & Eborum & comitis ceſtr. manerii ſui de Fordington. in com. Dorſet.

Foway.

Præpoſitis & Burgenſibus burgi ſui de Foway in com. Cornub. ſalutem,

G.

Gipvicus.

BAllivis Villæ ſuæ Gip. in com. Suff. ſalutem.

C. Glouc.

Majori, Aldermannis & vic. civitatis noſtræ Glouc.

Guilford.

Majori & probis hominibus Villæ noſtræ de Guilford.

Graveſend. & Milton.

Præpoſit. Jur. & capital. Inhabitant. Villarum & Paroch. de Graveſend. & Milton in Com. Kanc.

Eaſt Greenſted.

Ballivo & Bugenſibus Burgi ſui de Eaſt-Greenſted in Com Suſſex. ſalutem.

Gipwicum vel *Ipſwich.*

Ballivis Villæ ſuæ de Gipwici in com. Suff. ſalutem.

Gatehouſe

Gatehouse Westminster.

Custodi nostro de le Gatehouse infra Westmonasterium.

Gillingham.

Senescallo Curiæ suæ de Gillingham in hundred. de Gillingham in com. Dorset. hac vice sede Archiepisc. Cantuar. jam vacante, seu ejus deputat. ibid. salutem.

Glastonbury.

Curiæ libertatis Dom: Regis de Glastonbury in com. Somerset.

Aliter.

Curiæ Dom. Regis xij. Hidari de Glaston. libertatis in com. Somerset.

Goodrich.

Ballivis W. M. Armig. & B. H. Gen. Manerii sive Dom. sui de Goodrich in com.

Grampount, vel Crampound

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Crampound in com. Cornub.

Grimsby.

Majori & Burgensibus Villæ suæ Magnæ Grymsbie in com. Lincoln.

Grantham.

Aldermanno & Burgensibus Villæ suæ de Grantham. in com. Lincoln. salutem.

Gatton.

Burgensibus Burgi sui de Gatton in com. Surry.

H.

Havering at Bower.

SEnescallo & sectatoribus cur. Manerii nostri de Havering at Bower.

Havengate Bower.

Senescallo & sectatoribus Dominæ Annæ Reginæ Angliæ consortis suæ præcharissimæ.

Heston.

Majori & Ballivis burgi nostri de Heston in com. Cornub.

Heref. C.

Majori, Aldermannis & civibus civitatis nostræ Heref.

Harwich.

S. Majori, & Senescallo Burgi Herewici.

Higham Ferrers.

Majori, Aldermannis Villæ nostræ de Higham Ferrers & eorum cuilibet.

Hunt.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ Hunt.

Henley super Thames.

Ballivis Gardian. Pontenariorum Burgensium & civitatis villæ de Henley super Thames.

Hertf. Vill.

Majori, & Capital. Burgens. burgi nostri de Hertf. necnon Senescallo Cur. nost. de Record. ibidem.

Hexham.

Senescallo cur. suæ de Hexham in com. Westmerl.

Aliter.

Senescallo Manerii nostri de Hexham in com. Westm.

Harbill.

Ad Wapentagium nostrum de Harbill. in com.

Hartpoole.

Majori, & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Hartpoole infra Episcopatum Dunelm.

Heyden in Holdernes:

Majori & Ballivis villæ suæ de Heydon in Holdernes in com. Ebor.

Hunnington Burgis in Com. Southampt.

Hatfield.

Ad curiam manerii nostri de Hatfield in com.

Helston.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi nostri de Helston in com. Cornub.

Heref. Pal Epis.

Ad curiam S. Epis. Hereford Palatii Heref.

Henley super Thamesis.

Ballivis, Gardian. Burgensibus & communitat. Vil. de Henley super Thamesin. in com. Berk. salutem.

Haselmere.

Burgensibus, Burgi sui de Haselmere in com Surrey.

Horsham,

Horsham.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Horsham. in com. Sussex. Salutem.

Heytesbury.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Heytesbury in com. Wilts. salutem.

J

Insul. Elein.

JUstic: nostr. ad placita infra Insul. Elein. in com. Cantab. tenend. assign.

Jernemouth.

Ball. villæ sive Burgi & libertat. villæ sive Burgi magnæ Jernemouth (alit.) Ballivis villæ nostr. magni Jerm. salutem.

Justiciariis ad placita.

Jacobo Ley Militi Capital. Justic. nostro ad placita coram nobis tenend. assignat.

Justic de Banco.

H. H. Militi & Baronetto capitali Justic. nostro de Banco.

St. Johannis Beverlacie.

Senescallo curiæ libertatis Ante placitorum Sancti Johannis Beverlacie in com. Ebor. salutem.

St. Ives.

Præposit. & Burgensibus Burgi sui de St. Ives in com. Cornub.

St. Jermyns.

Præposit. & Senescallo Burgi de St. Jermins in com. Cornub.

K.

Kingston super Hull.

Mcri & Vic: Vil. nostr. de Kingston super Hull.

Kingston super Thames.

Ballivis & Senescallo cur. vil. nostr. de Kingston super Thames & in absenc. dicti Senescal. Ball. & Recordator. ejusdem Vil. sive duobus eorum.

S. Katherins ff.

Senescallo, Magistr. sive custod. Hospital. sive liberæ capellæ Sanct. Katherinæ prope Turrim. London. in Com. Midd. seu ejus locum tenen. ibidem.

Aliter.

Senescallo Libertat. Magistr. fratrum & sororum & capel. in Ecclesia Hospitali Sanct. Katherinæ Virginis & Martyris prope Turrim London. Cur. nostræ ibidem, necnon Ballivo ejusdem.

Kerby Kendal.

Aldermanno, Recordatori & Burgens. burgi de Kerby.

Kings-Norton.

Senescallo, Ballivo ac sectatoribus Curiæ Manerii de Kings-Norton in Com. Wigorum ac eorum cuilibet salutem.

This was the late Queens, and before her death it was styled accordingly.

Kendall.

Ballivis Manerii nostri de Kendal in Com. Westmerl.

Knaresborough.

Senescallo Curiæ Honoris de Knaresborough in Com. Ebor. parcel. Ducat. nostri Lancastr.

Kellington burgus,
in Com. Cornub.

L.

Lyn Regis in Norf.

MAjori & Recordatori Villæ sive Burgi de Lyn Regis in Com. Norf. & eorum utrique.

London.

Majori, Alderman & Vic. London. salutem.

Lyn Epi.

Majori Villæ de Lyn Epi.

Litchfield. ff.

Bal. Libertat. Litchfield. Unt. Vic. in Com. Staff.

Lincoln.

Majori, Vic. & Civibus Civitat. suæ Lincoln.

Lydiford.

Lydiford.

Majori & Burgenſ. Burgi de Lydiford.

Lanceſton, alias *Downhennet.*

Majori & Communitat. Burgi de Lanceſton, alias Downhennet.

Ludlow.

Ballivis Villæ de Ludlow.

Lyn Regis in Dorſ.

Majori Villæ noſtræ de Lyn Regis in Com. Dorſ.

Liskard, alias *Liskerd.*

Majori & Burgenſ. Burgi de Liskard, alias Liskerd.

Lincoln.

Bal. Decani & Capitul. Eccleſiæ Catholic. beatæ Mariæ Lincoln. Cur. ſuæ Gaolæ infra clauſum ibidem.

Leiceſt.

Majori Ballivis & Burgenſ. Burgi ſui Leic.

Lancaſtr.

Cancellar noſtro Com. Palatini noſtri Laneaſtr. vel ejus locum tenent. ibidem vobis mandamus quod per breve noſtrum ſub ſigillo Com. Palatin. noſtri præd. debit. conficiend. mand. fac. Vic. Com. præd. quod, *&c.*

London Counters.

Majori Aldermannis ac vic. London. & eorum cuilibet ſalutem.

Leiceſtr.

Majori & Burgenſibus Villæ Leiceſtr.

Leoni.

Ballivo & Burgenſibus de Leoni in Com.

Ledbury.

Ballivo ſuo Burgi ſui de Ledbury in Com.

Necnon Judicibus Cur. ejuſdem Burgi ſalutem.

Lugharnes.

Ad Curiam *R. H.* Armig. de Lugharnes in Com.

Lugwarden.

Ballivis T. B. Armig. Manerii ſui de Lūgwarden in Com.

Leomynſter, which I take for *Lempſter.*

Ballivis & Burgenſibus Burgi ſui de Lemſter in Com. Heref. ſalutem.

Lugburgh.

Ad Hundred de *H. B.* Milit. & Baronetto de Lugburgh in com.

Lostwich.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Lostwich in com. Cornub. salutem.

Lancaster, Burgus.

Majori & Ballivo Burgi sui Lancastr. in com. Lancastr.

Leverpool.

Majori et Aldermanno Vil. suæ de Leverpool in com. Lancastr. salutem.

Lewes.

Constabulario & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Lewes in com. Sussex salutem.

Ludgershall.

Burgensibus Burgi sui de Lugdershal: in com. Wilts salutem.

Lymington.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Lymington in com. Southampt. salutem.

M.

Maidstone.

MAjori Vil. sive Parochiæ de Maidstone.

Marleberge.

Majori & Burgens. Burgi & Vil. de Marleberge in com. Wilts.

Maldon.

Ballivis Vil. suæ de Maldon in com. Essex.

Maidenhead.

Gardiano, Pontenariis, Burgens. & Communalitat. Vil. de Maidenhead in com. Berks.

Melcomb Regis.

Majori Vil. suæ de Melcomb Regis.

Reg-

Weymouth et Melcomb Regis.

Majori, Aldermannis, Ballivis, Burgens. & Communalitat. Vil. de Weymouth & Melcomb Regis in com. Dors.

Mynehead.

Præposit. & Burgens. Burgi de Mynehead in com. Somers.

Monmouth.

Majori & Ballivis Vil. suæ de Monmouth.

Marr. Mares.

Marr. Mares. nostræ in Curia nostra coram nobis.

Mar. hospit. nova Cur.

Senescallo Curiæ Marescal. Hospitii nostri ac Mar. nostro ejusdem Hospitii necnon Judicibus Cur. virgæ. Hospitii præd: & eorum deputat. ibidem.

S. Martins le Grand London.

Senescallo Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Collegiat. beati Petri Westm. Cur. libertatis suæ sive præcinct. Sancti Martini le Grand London & Constabular. ibidem, salutem.

Mar. hospit.

Judicibus Cur. Virgæ Hospitii nostri vel ejus deputat. ibidem, salutem.

Mandevile.

Senescallo & Ballivo honoris de Mandevile parcel. Ducat: Lancastr. salutem.

Midhurst.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Midhurst in com. Sussex salutem.

Molton.

in Com. Eborum.

Marden.

Ballivis suis Manerii de Marden, alias Mawrden, alias Mawarthyn in com.

Magor & Redwicke:

Ad Curiam E. Comitis Wigorum de Magor. & Redwicke in com.

Malmesbury.

Aldermannis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Malmesbury in Com. Wilts salutem.

Morpeth.

Ballivis & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Morpeth in Com. Northumb.

Michael.

Præposit & Communitatibus Burgi sui S. Michaelis in Com. Cornub. salutem.

St. Mawes, alias *St. Maries.*

Majori Villæ suæ St. Mawes, alias St. Maries, in Com. Cornub. salutem.

N.

Newport.

MAjori & Ballivis Villæ sive Burgi de Newport.

Novum Castr. super Tinam

Majori, Alderman. & Vic. Villæ Novi Castri super Tinam.

Northton.

Majori & Ball. Villæ nostræ de Northton.

Newark super Trent.

Alderman. & assisten. Inhabitant. Villæ & Parochiæ de Newark super Trent. in Com. Nott.

Norwici.

Majori & Vicecomitibus Civitat. Norwici Vic. Com. Norff.

Nott.

Majori, Aldermannis & Vic. Villæ Nott. 2. Vic.

Newberry.

Majori, Aldermannis, & Burgens. Burgi de Newberry in Com. Berks.

Civitas Norwici.

Majori, Vic. & Aldermannis Civitat. nostræ Norwici & eorum milit.

Novi Castri subtus Linam.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui Novi Castri subter Linam in Com. Staff.

Newton.

Newton.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Newton in Com. Lancastr.

O

Oswestr.

BAllivis & Burgens. Villæ de Oswestr.

Oxon.

Majori & Ballivis Civitatis Oxon.

Orford.

Majori & Portmannis Villæ de Orford.

Oxon. universitas.

Vice Cancellario Academiæ Oxon.

P

Poole.

MAjori Villæ de Poole & seniori Ballivorum ejusdem Villæ.

Plymton Morris

Majori, Ballivis & Burgens. Burgi sui de Plymton Morris.

Peterborough.

Senescallo Curiæ Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Cathedral. Civitatis de Burgo Sancti Petri & Burgens. ejusdem Civitatis & eorum cuilibet.

Plymouth.

Majori & Communitati Burgi sui de Plymouth.

Pawnton

Senescallo & Ballivis Manerii sui Villæ de Pawnton.

Portsmouth.

Majori, Aldermannis & Burgens. Villæ de Portsmouth.

Curiæ Palatii.

Judicibus Curiæ Palatii nostri Westm. & eorum cuilibet.

Pevensey

Pevensey.

Ballivo Libertatis Ducat. sui Lancastr. infra ripam suam de Pevensey in Com.

Penwith.

Senescallo & Bavillo Hundred. & Libertatis suæ de Penwith in Com. Cornub.

Padstowe, alias *Petrock New.*

Mojori & Burgensibus Burgi nostri de Padstow in com. Cornub.

Portland.

Ad Curiam Manerii sui de Portland in com. Dorset.

Portpigham, or *Porthighsam* alias *Westlow.*

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Portphigham, alias Westlow in com. Cornub. salutem.

Pymberne.

Ad Hundred. Guillielm. Comitis Sarum de Pymberne in com.

Preston Andernes.

Maiori & Ballivis Vil. sive Burgi sui de Preston in com. Lancastr.

Pembrig.

Ballivo & Senescallo Villæ sive Burgi de Pembrig. in com.

Petersfield.

Majori & Communitatibus Burgi Sui de Petersfield, in Com. Southampt. salutem.

Parke.

Senescallo *R. W.* Armig. Manerii sui de Parke Lettys alias Parte Lettys in com.

Pontfract.

Majori, Villæ suæ Pontfract. in com. Ebor. parcell. Ducat sui Lancastr.

Pickering.

Ballivis & sectatoribus Curiæ nostræ de Pickering in com. Ebor.

Quin-

Q.

Quinborough.

MAjori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Quinborough in com. Kant. salutem.

R.

Ryalton.

SEnescallo & Ball. Cur. Manerii de Ryalton.

Reading.

Majori, Aldermanis, & Burgens. Burgi de Reading.

Rillaton.

Senescallo, Decemar. & præposit. ac liberis Tenentibus Manerii sui de Rillaton parcell. Ducat. sui Cornub.

Richmond in Com. Ebor.

Aldermanis Recordatori & Burgens. burginoster. de Richmond in com Ebor.

Roffen C.

Majori & civibus civitatis nostræ Roffen.

Palatium Roffen.

Senescallo, Reverend. in Christo Patri Jo. Epis. Roffens. Cur. Palatii sui Roffen. salutem.

Rumney Marsh.

Ball. & Jurat. de Rumney Marsh. in com. Kand.

Rippon.

Senescallo & Ballivis Libertat. Cur. Canon. Mper Catho-nicorum & capitali Ecclesiæ Collegiat. de Rippon. in Com. (Eborum) parcell. Ducat. nostri Lanc. (*Rapite of More Rippons.*

Rye-gate.

Ballivo & Burgensibus burgi sui de Rye-gate in com Surrey.

S.

Salop.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ Salop. salutem.

Le Strand.

Ballivo Libertat. Ducat. Lancaster in le Strand in Com. nostro Midd.

Saltash.

Majori & liberis Burgens. sui de Saltash.

Southould.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Southould, aliter Ballivis & Burgens. Libertat. Villæ de Southould.

Southmoulton.

Majori & Capitul. Burgens. Villæ suæ Southmoulton.

C. Novæ Sar.

Ball. libertat. Episc. Sar. Civitat. Novæ Sar.

Staff.

Ball. & Burgens. Burgi de Staff.

Sudbury.

Majori, Aldermanis, Burgens. & Senescallo Burgi sive Villæ de Sudbury & eorum cuilibet.

Manerium de Southwark.

Senescallo Curiæ Libertat. Reverendi in Christo Patris B. Winton Episc. Manerii sui de Southwark in Com. Surry.

Counter in Southwark.

Senescello Curiæ Libertat. Majoris Communitat. ac Civ. Civitatis London. Burgi sui de Southwark.

Scarborough.

Balliuis Villæ nostræ Scarborough.

Southton Vill.

Majori & Bal. Villæ Southton.

Aliter.

Majori & Bal. Villæ nostræ Southton Curiæ suæ pedis pulverizat. ibidem, necnon custod. Gaolæ nostræ infra eandem villam ejusdem Deputat. ibidem & eorum cuiliber.

Aliter.

Vic. Southr. necnon custod. Gaolæ nostri castri Winton, ac Civit. nostræ Winton.

Shafton.

Majori, Recordatori & Burgens. Burgi de Shafton in Com. Devonis.

Stoke-clunsland.

(Tali Dom.) Gardiano Stannar. Devon. & Cornub. & capital. Senesc. Ducatus sui Cornub. aut suo Deputat. ibidem & præcipue sibi aut suo Deputat. Senescallo infra Maner. de Stoke Clunsland parcel Ducat. Cornub. præd. infra Com. Cornub. præd. salutem.

Supremis Commissionariis Cantuar. Provinciæ.

Reverend. in Christo Patri G. Providentia Divina Cantuar. Archiepisc. Primat. & Metropolitano ac aliis supremis Commissionar. regis ad causas Ecclesiasticas internal. sub magno sigillo Angliæ legitime & sufficient. Authoritat.

Steford East, or East Stretford.

Ballivis Villæ suæ de East Stretford in Com. Nott.

Slaughter.

Senescallo, Ballivo & Liberis sectatoribus Libertatis Hundredi nostri de Slaughter in Com. Glec. salutem.

Le Savoy extra Temple-Bar.

Ballivo Libertatis suæ Lanc. de Savoy in Com. Midd. salutem.

Spiritualis Curia.

J. S. Legum Doctori ac Audientiæ Reverendissimi in Christo Patris G. Archiepisc. Cantuar. totius Angliæ Primar, & Apostolicæ sedis legali causarum & negotiorum auditori.

Sherborn.

Ad Curiam Hundred. de Sherborn in Com. (Dorset)

Stevinheath

Stevinheath.

Senescallo prænobilis T. W. Manerii sui de Stevinheath.

Stepleton.

Senescallo Curiæ, T. C. Militis Manerii de Stepleton in Com. ( )

Snaith.

Ad Curiam nostram de Snaith in Com. ( )

Aliter.

Ballivis & sectatoribus Curiæ Manerii nostri de Snaith Parcel. Ducat. Lanc.

Sheffieild.

Ad Curiam ct. Comitis Salop de Sheffield in Com. ( )

St. Jermins.

Præpositi & Senescallo Burgi de St. Jermins in Com. (Cornub.)

Stamford.

Aldris & Burgensibus Villæ suæ de Stamford. in Com. Lincoln.

Stockbridge.

Ballivo & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Stockbridge in Com. Southtoom.

Stayning.

Constabulario & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Stayning in Com. ( )

Shoreham.

Constabulario & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Shoreham in Com. Lanc.

Sarum Vetus.

Burgensibus Burgi sui veteris Sarum in Com. Wilts.

Shaftbury.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de (Shaftbury) in Com. Dorset.

Vide an sit Shafton in Shaftbury.

Turris

T.

Turris London.

WIllielmo Ward Militi Constabular. seu locum tenen. Turris London, necnon Senescallo Curiæ ejusdem & eorum utrique.

Torrington magna.

Majori, Aldermannis, & Burgens. Burgi sive Villæ de Torrington magna.

Aliter.

Majori, Aldermannis, Capital. Burgens. & Senescallo Burgi sive Villæ de Torrington magna in Com. Devon.

Tavestock.

Senescallo sive Ballivo F. Comit. Bedf. Libertat. suæ de Tavestock.

Thacksteed.

Majori, Ballivis & Communitat. Burg. de Thacksteed & eorum cuilibet, salutem.

Thetford.

T. C. Comit. S. Capitali Senescallo Villæ nostræ de Thetford parcel. Ducat. nostri Lancastr. vel ejus Deputat. ibidem.

Toleboth.

Bal. de le Toleboth. Villæ de Lynn Episc.

Aliter.

Bal. Cur. de le Talloth. Villæ de Venner Episc.

Totnes.

Majori de Burgens. Burgi de Totnes. & eorum cuilibet.

Taunton.

Ballivo Reverendi in Christo Patr. T. Episcopi Winton. Libertat. suæ de Taunton & Taunton Dean.

Tewkesburgh.

Bal. Burgens. & Communitat. Burgi sui de Tewkesburgh.

Thetford.

Majori & Recordatori Burgi nostri de Thetford in Com. Norf.

Tamworth.

Ballivis Villæ nostræ de Tamworth.

Thremalton.

E. H. Præclari Ordinis Garterii Militi Dom. Hastings de Loughborough, Capital. Senescallo nostro Ducat nostri Cornub. necnon Feod. & Manerii de Thremalton, sive ejus Deputat. ibidem salutem.

Trebenin aliis *Bessiny.*

Majori, Burgensibus Burgi sui de Trebenin aliis Bessiny in Com. Cornub.

Truro.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Truro in Com. Cornub.

Tregoni.

Senescallo & Ballivo H. P. Manerii sui de Tregoni P. in Com. Cornub.

Trellocke.

Majori & Ballivis W. Comitis Pembroke Villæ suæ de Trellock in Com. (Cornub.)

Tregony.

Ad Curiam *A. W.* Arm. de Tregony in Com. Cornub.

Tickhill.

Ad Curiam nostram Honoris nostri de Tickhil in Com. (Ebor.) parcel. Ducat. sui Lanc.

Turman-hall.

Ad Curam *W.* 8. Manerii sui de Turman-hall in Com. ( )

Trennaton

Trennaton.

Charissimo consanguineo ac prædilecto & fideli consiliario nostro Guilielmo Comiti Pembroke Domino Camerario Hospitii nostri prænobilis Ordinis Garterii Milit. Capital. Senescallo Ducat. nostri Cornub. Necnon. Feod. Manerii de Trennaton in Com. Cornub. sive ejus Deputat. salutem.

U.

Uske.

PRæpositis & Ballivis Villæ sive Burgi de Uske.

W.

C. Westm.

BAllivo Libertat. Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Collegat. beati Petri Westm.

wallingford.

Majori, Alderm. & Recordatori Burgi sive Villæ de Wallingford.

Wenlock.

Bal. & Senesc. Villæ & Libertat. de Wenlock magnæ.

Warwick.

Bal. & Recordator. Burgi nostri Warwici.

Wotlow.

Ball, Villæ de Wenlow.

Wye.

Senescallo & Bal. H. C. Nobil. Ordinis Garterii Milit. Dom. Hunsdon Reg. Maner. de Wye in Com. Kanc. & eorum cuiliber.

Wygorn. C.

Ballivis Alderm. & Camerar. Civitat. nostræ Wigorn.

Wigmore.

Senescallo & Ballivo Vil. sive burgi de Wigmore.

Nova Windsor.

Majori, Ball. ac Burgens. Villæ sive burgi nostri de Nova Windsor in com. Berks.

Aliter.

Majori, Alderm. Ballivis & subseneschallo Burgi de Nova Windsor.

Castrum wind.

T. C. Constabular. Honoris & Castri sui de Windsor & custod. Forrest. ejusdem aut ejus locum tenen. seu ejus deputat. ibidem.

C. Winton.

Majori, Recordatori vel ejus Deputat. & Ball. civitatis nostræ Winton. & eorum cuilibet.

Woodstock.

Majori Villæ suæ de Nova Woodstock.

Aliter.

Majori & communitat. burgi Novæ Woodstock.

Cur. Waittell.

Ballivis & sectatoribus Curiæ suæ de Waittell.

Castr. Windsor.

Carolo Comiti Nottingham Baron. Howard de Effingham præclari Ordinis Garterii Milit. magno Admirallo Angl. constabular. Honorum castri Dom. Regis de Windsor. ac custod. totius Forestæ ibidem Janitori extr. portæ dicti Castri salutem.

Westmon. Dean and Chapter.

Ballivo, Libertat. Decani & Capituli Ecclesiæ Collegiatæ beati Petri Westm.

Wille

Wellen. Curiæ Episcop.

Senescallo sive Ballivo Curiæ Reverendi in Christo Patris J. Bathon. & Wellen. Episcopi.

Wellen. Burgus.

Senescallo sive Ballivo Curiæ nostræ de placit. ad Reverend. in Christo Patrem Dom. J. premissione Divina Bathon. & Wellen. Episc. pertin. sive Concess. tent. apud Guild-hall infra Burgum & Villam nostram de Wells in Com. nostro Somerset.

Wotton Basset.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi de Wotton Basset in Com. Wilts & eorum cuilibet.

Wike Regis.

Ad Curiam Dom. Regis Manerii sui de Wike Regis in Com. ( )

Worham.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Worham in Com. Dorset.

Wormlow.

Ballivis *A:* Dom. Chandois & E. B. Arm. Manerii sive Hundred. de Wormlow in Com.

Wickcome.

Ball. ( ) Wickcome in Com. Buckingham; *Inquire Chipping Wickom before,*

Wilton super Wim.

Ballivis *A. B.* Armig. Manerii sive Dom. de Wilton super Wim in Com.

Wentworth Liberty near London.

Ballivo Libertatis Thomæ Dom. Wentworth in Com. Midd. *Inquire if they be distinct under the same style, lying in eodem Com.*

Walsal.

Ballivis Manerii sui de Walsall in Com. ( ) salutem.

Whitchurch.

Majori & Communitatibus Burgi sui de Whitchurch in Com. Southam.

Westbury.

Majori & Burgensibus Burgi sui de Westbury in Com. salutem.

Speciales

Speciales Directiones.

Monmouth. Escaetori.

ſſ. E Scaetori ac Vic. Monmouth, necnon Ballivis ſinguliſque miniſtris noſtris tam infra Libertates quam extra, & eorum cuilibet.

Juſtic. inſul Elien.

ſſ. Juſtic. Epi. Elien ad placita infra inſul. Elien. tenend. Ac Seneſe. Epi. intra libertatem inſulæ prædict. & eorum cuilibet.

Cuſtod. pacis infra libertatem.

ſſ. Cuſtod pacis ſuæ infra Libertatem Villæ Sanct.. Albani in Comitat. Hertf.

Juſtic. ad Goalæ delib.

ſſ. Juſtic. noſtri. ad Goalæ noſtri Caſtri Lincoln. de Priſonariis in ea exiſten. deliberand. Aſſign. ſalutem.

Vic; & Cuſtod. Gaolæ.

ſſ. Vic Lincoln. & Cuſtod. Gaolæ. Caſtri noſtri Lincoln. ſive ejus Locum tenen. aut Deputat. ibidem & eorum cuilibet.

Juſtic. Foreſtæ.

ſſ. Dilect. & fidel. ſuo *W.* Comiti. *C.* Juſtic. ſuo omnium Foreſtarum ſuarum citra Trenta vel ejus locum tenenti infra Foreſta ſua de Walton.

Justic. ad Assisas Custod. pacis a Vic.

ſſ. Juſtic. ſuis ad Aſſiſas in Com. *W.* ac Cuſtod. pacis in eodem Com. necnon Vic. ejuſdem Com. & eorum cuilibet.

Juſtic ad Aſſiſas & Juſtic. ad Goale delib.

ſſ. Juſtic. ſuis ad Aſſiſas in Com. *S*, & Juſtic. noſtris ad Goal. noſtram Caſtri noſtri de *L.* delib. Aſſign.

Cuſtod. pacis infra libertatem.

ſſ. Cuſtod. pacis Thomæ Archiep. Eborum infra libertatem ſuam de Rippon.

Cuſtod Bre.

ſſ. Dil. & fideli noſtro *T. L. A.* Cuſtod. Brevium noſtrorum de Com. Banco.

Cuſtod. Gaol:

ſſ. Cuſtod. Goal Caſtri ſui Eborum aut ejus Deputat. & eorum utrique ſalutem.

Majori London ac Juſtic. ad Newgate & Vic.

ſſ. Dil. & fidelibus noſtris *A. B.* Majori Civitat London. Sociis ſuis Juſtic. noſtris ad Goalam noſtram de Newgate de Priſonar. in eadem exiſten. delib. Aſſign. ac Vic. ejuſdem Civitat. & eorum cuilibet ſalutem.

Eſcaetori & Vic.

ſſ. Eſcaetori noſtro ac Vic. ejuſdem Com necnon omnibus Ballivis ſingulisque miniſtris Com. predicti tam infra libertatem quam extra & eorum cuilibet ſalutem.

Majori

Majori, Aldermannis; Vic. London. ac Deputat. Aldermannorum & Constabulariorum, &c.

ſſ. Majori Aldermannis & Vic. Lond. ac omnibus & ſingulis Deputat. Aldermannorum, Conſtabulariorum & aliis miniſtris noſtris infra libertatem Civitatis London. & eorum cuilibet ſalutem;

Locum tenent. Com. & Capitaneis.

ſſ. Deputat. locum tenentis Com. noſtri Suff. ac omnibus & ſingulis Capitaneis in eodem Com. Aſſign. & eorum cuilibet ſalutem.

Omnibus Juſtic. Majoribus, Ballivis ac al. Officiariis.

ſſ. Univerſis & ſingulis Juſtic. Majoribus, Ballivis Vice-Comitibus, Conſtabulariis, Officiariis, Miniſtris & fidelibus & quibuſcunque tam infra libertates quam extra ad quos præſentes breves pervenerunt ſalutem.

Cuſtod. pacis Vic. & omnibus ſeneſchallis & al. in Com. Lincoln.

ſſ. Cuſtod. pacis ac Juſtic. noſtris ad diverſas felonias tranſgreſſiones & alia malefacta in Com. noſtro Lincoln. perpetrat. audiend. & terminand. Aſſign. Ac Vic. Lincoln. Ac omnibus Seneſchallis & Secretariis Curiarum & eorum cuilibet.

Epo. Sarum.

ſſ. Johanni eadem gra. Epo. Sarum ſalutem.

Cuſtod. ſpeciali.

ſſ. *J. A.* Cuſtod. ſpiritualitatis Epatus Sarum ſede Epali jam vacante ſalutem.

Pleg. Juſtic. Ceſtr.

ſſ Juſtic. ſuio Ceſtr. vel ejus locum tenenti ſalutem.

Juſtic.

Justic. ad Assisas Regis.

ſſ. Dil. & fidelibus ſuis *W.* M. Militi & *T.* Juſtic. Dom. *E.* nuper Regis Angl. quarti poſt Conqu. Ad Aſſiſas in Com. capend. aſſign. ſalutem.

Vic. Majoribus, Burgenſ. Sen. & aliis Officiar.

ſſ. Vic. Com. noſtro *B.* necnon omnibus majoribus Burgenſibus, Seneſcallis, Ballivis, ac omnibus aliis miniſtris tam infra libertates quam extra in Com. *B.* & eorum cuilibet.

Cuſtod. pacis Juſtic. ad Aſſiſas & Vic.

ſſ. Cuſtod. pacis ſuæ in Com. Exon. ac Juſtic. ſub. ad diverſas Felonias, tranſgreſſiones & al. malefacta eodem Com. Audiend. & Terminand. Aſſign. ac Juſtic. ſuis ad Aſſiſas in Com. prædicto capiend. Aſſign. necnon Juſtic. ſuis ad Gaolam Caſtri Exon. de Priſonar. in eadem exiſten. deliberand. Aſſign. ac Vic. ejuſdem Com. & eorum cuilibet.

Majori Admirallo Southampton.

ſſ. Majori Villæ ſuæ Southampton ac Admirallo infra Caſtra Maris eidem Villæ ab antiquo partim.

Aldermanno Wardæ & Collectoribus.

ſſ. Aldermanno Wardæ Turris London infra Civitatem noſtram London ac Collectoribus & Subcollectoribus xxxv. nobis plegiis Regni noſtri Angl. conceſſ. in Civitate prædict. et eorum cuilibet.

Juſtic. Foreſtæ citra Trentam.

ſſ. Clariſſimo Conſanguineo ſuo *H. B.* Comiti Eſſex. Cuſtod. Foreſtæ noſtræ citra Trentam vel ejus locum tenenti in Foreſta noſtra de Windſor.

Aliter.

Aliter.

ſſ. Chariſſimo conſanguineo ſuo H. B. comiti Eſſex Juſtic. Itinerant. omnium Foreſtarum, Parcorum, Chaſearum & Warrennarum noſtorum citra Trentam vel ejus locum tenenti in Foreſtr. noſtra de Windſor.

Recordator & Parochianis.

ſſ. Recordatori & Parochianis Eccleſiæ Sancti Andreæ; Holbern in Suburbiis London.

Cuſtod. pacis & Cur.

ſſ. Cuſtodi pacis ſuæ in Com. Som. ac. Vic. ejuſdem Com. & eorum cuilibet.

Theſaur. & Bar. Scac.

ſſ. Theſaurario & Baronibus ſuis de Scaccario;

Prolocutori Parliamenti & unius Par. Scac.

ſſ. Dil. & fidelibus ſuis Henagio Finch Militi ſervien. ad Legem Prolocutori Parliamenti noſtri & Recordatori London, Thomæ Trevor Militi unius Baronum de Scaccario noſtro & Johanni Hobart. Milit. & Baronetto, Executoribus, Teſti Henrici Hobart Militis & Baronett. nuper Capitalis Juſtic. de Banco ſalutem.

Juſtic. magnæ Seſſionis walliæ.

ſſ. Juſtic. noſtris magnæ Seſſionis noſtræ in Com. Brec.

Tituli

Tituli Domorum Religiosorum & Collegiorum.

Eaton.

ff. PRæpositis Collegii Regalis beatæ Mariæ de Eaton in Com. Buck. Windsor & idem Collég.

Exon.

ff. Decanis & capitul. Ecclesiæ Cathedralis beati Petri Exon.

Emanuel. Cantabr.

ff. Magistr. Sociis & Scholar. Collegii Emanuelis infra Universitat. Cantabr.

Corpus Christi in Oxon.

ff. Præfat: & Scholar. Collegii Corporis Christi infra Universitatem Oxon in Com. Oxon.

Magdalen Oxon.

ff. President. Collegii Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalen. in Universitate Oxon & Scholar. ejusdem Collegii.

St. Johns Jerusalem.

ff. Cuidem *W. W.* Miles nuper Prior Sancti Johannis Jesusalem in Anglia & ejusdem nuper Hospitalis conf. nuper fuerunt seisit.

Baliol. Oxon.

ff. Magistro & Scholar. Collegii de Baliol. in Universitate Oxon.

Heref.

ff. Decano & Capitali Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Heref.

All-Souls

All-Souls Oxon.

ſſ. Gardiano Sociis Collegii Animarum omnium fidelium & defunctorum de Univerſitate Oxon.

Wigornm.

ſſ: Decano & Capitul. Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Chriſti & beatæ Mariæ Virginis Wigorum.

Chriſti Exon.

ſſ. Decan. & Capitul. Eccleſiæ Cathedralis Chriſti in Exon. Ex fundatione Regis Henr. octavi:

Windſor.

ſſ. Decanos liberæ——Capellæ Regiæ Sancti Georgii infra Caſtrum ſuum de Windſor & Canonicis ejuſdem Capellæ.

Chriſti Colledge.

ſſ. Magiſtro ſive Cuſtod. Collegii Corporis Chriſti & beatæ Mariæ Virginis vulgariter nuncupat. Benet. Colledge in Univerſitate Cantab. ac Scociis & Scholar. ejuſdem Collegii Hill. 10 *Car.* primi M.DC.XLVI.

Communitat. Societat. & Fraternitat. Civitat. Burgorum & Villarum.

Gardiani London.

ſſ. MAgiſtro Gardianis Aſſiſtan. & Communitat. Gardianorum Civitatis London.

Sarum.

ſſ. Major, & Communitat. Civitatis Sarum.

Grocer

Grocer London.

ff. Ad Respondend. Custod. & Commun. Magistro Grocer Civitat. London Mich. 53. Car. Rot. 440.

Major & Communitas London.

ff. Ad Respondend. Majori & Communitati ac Civibus Civitat London. M. 3. Car. Rot. 1331.

Parochiæ & Wardæ in London.

Cheapside.

ff. IN Parochia Libertat. Mariæ de Arcubus in Warda de Cheap.

Lumbard-street.

ff. In Parochia omnium Sanctorum in Lumbard-street in Warda de Bishopsgate.

St Pulchres.

ff. In Parochia Sanct. Sepulchri in Warda de Farringdon extra.

Dunstans West.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Dunstani in occiden. in Warda de Farringdon extra.

Woodstreet.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Michaelis in Woodstreet in Warda de Criplegate.

St. Martins.

ff. In Parochia Sancti Martini in Warda de Farringdon extra.

Fanchurch

Fanchurch-street.

ſſ. In Parochia Sancti Dionyſii in Fanchurch-ſtreet in Warda de Langborn.

Queenhithe.

ſſ. In Parochia Sancti Michaelis apud Queenhithe in Warda de Queenhithe London.

St. Olaves.

ſſ. In Parochia Sancti Nicolai Olave in Warda de Queenhithe.

St. Faiths.

ſſ. In Parochia Sanctæ Fidelis in Warda de Farringdon infra.

Little St. Bartholomews prope Regale Excambium.

Apud le Northgate Regalis Excambii in Parochia Sancti Bartholi. parvi prope Regale Excambium in Warda de Broad-ſtreet, Hill. 20. Car. primi. Rot. 383.

St. Lawrence.

ſſ. Inquiſitio Capt. Guild-hall Civitatis London ſituat. & exiſten. in Parochia Sancti Laurentii in veteri Juro in Warda de Cheap. London.

St. Pauls.

ſſ. Apud Eccleſiam Cathedralem Divi Pauli London in Warda de Farringdon infra.

St. Magnus.

ſſ. In Parochia Sancti Magni in Warda de Bridgeward London] Paſch. 3. Car. Rot. 1205.

St. Ann

St. Ann.

ſſ. Deviſum Sanctæ Annæ in Warda de Farringdon infra;

Civitat. & Villæ habentes Vic.

(Viz.)

Civitas	Briſtol.	duo, Vic
	Coventri.	duo.
	Cantuar.	un.
	Ebor.	duo
	Exon.	duo
	Glouc.	duo
	Lichfield.	un.
	Lincoln.	duo
	London	duo
	Norwic.	duo
	Wigorn.	un.
Villæ	De Kingſt. ſuper Hull.	un.
	Southampton.	un.
	Nottingham.	duo
	De Peol.	un.
	Nov. Caſt. ſup. Tinam.	un.

FINIS.

Chancery.

A a B b C c D d E e F f G g H h I i J j K k L l

M m N n O o P p Q q R r S s T t U u V v W w X x Y y Z z

Omnibus ad quos presentes hæ pervenerint Willelmus Fricattis de Mor

de Egbert nunc de Spiritali ac ex illa orientiat z mero motu nunc w

---

A a B b C c D d E e F f G g H h I i J j K k L l M m N n

O o P p Q q R r S s T t U u V v W w X x Y y Z z, Corker.

The Breakes of Exemplifying, or large Court-Hand Letters

Hodie dabitur
Gau
Ascoli
Ascoli conquistata

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

15